

Item ID: A0050

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Type of transaction (formerly X0100)	Asmt		Code	1	1216-1216

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX

Inactive:

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
1		Add new record
2		Modify existing record
3		Inactivate existing record

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3779	Consistency	Fatal	a) If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2], then all active items from X0900A through X0900Z must not equal [^]. b) If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[3], then all active items from X0900A through X0900Z must equal [^].
-3780	Consistency	Fatal	a) If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2], then all active items from X1050A through X1050Z must equal [^]. b) If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[3], then all active items from X1050A through X1050Z must not equal [^].
-3781	Consistency	Fatal	If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2,3], then all active items from X1100A through X1100E must not equal [^].
-3792	Consistency	Fatal	If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2,3], then if X0800 is active it must not equal [^].
-3795	Consistency	Fatal	If A0050 (formerly X0100) is equal to [2], then at least one item from X0900A through X0900Z must equal [1].
-3796	Consistency	Fatal	The submission system will recalculate the ISC and compare the recalculated value with the value that is submitted in ITM_SBST_CD. If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[3] (the record is an inactivation), then the recalculated ISC value will be [XX]. If A0050=[1,2] (the record is a new record or a modification record), then the recalculated ISC value will be based upon the submitted RFA values. In either case, if the recalculated value does not match the value submitted in ITM_SBST_CD, a fatal error will result.
-3810	Consistency	Warning	RECORD SUBMISSION TIMING RULES The following rules specify the maximum number of days which should elapse between each date listed and the submission date. There are different rules for new records (where A0050 (formerly X0100)=[1]) and for modifications and inactivations (where A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2,3]).  RULES FOR NEW RECORDS (WHERE A0050=[1]): The following rules apply to new records, where A0050=[1].

a) If A0310F is equal to [01] (entry record), then submission date - A1600 (entry date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

b) If A0310F is equal to [12] (death in facility record), then submission date - A2000 (discharge date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

c) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,99] and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05] (comprehensive assessment), then submission date - V0200C2 (care plan completion date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

d) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,99] and A0310A is equal to [02,06,99] (all other types of assessment), then submission date - Z0500B (assessment completion date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

RULES FOR MODIFICATIONS/INACTIVATIONS (WHERE A0050=[2,3]):

e) If A0050 is equal to [2,3] (modification or inactivation record), then submission date - X1100E (attestation date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

-3839	Consistency	Fatal	If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2] (modification record), then the value in ITM_SBST_CD in the modification record must be equal to the value that was submitted in the prior record (the record that is being modified).
-3978	Consistency	Fatal	If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2,3] then the following items, when active, must not equal [^]: X0150, X0200A, X0200C, X0300, X0400, X0600A, X0600B, X0600F.
-3748	Consistency	Fatal	If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[3], then at least one item from X1050A through X1050Z must equal [1].
-3746	Consistency	Fatal	If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[1], then all active items from X0150 through X1100E must equal [^].
-3981	Skip pattern	Fatal	a) If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2] and A0310B=[01,99], then the following items, when active, must not equal [^]: X0600A, X0600B, X0600F, X0600H.  b) If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2] and A0310B=[08], then the following items, when active, must not equal [^]: X0600A, X0600B, X0600F.

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

Item ID: A0100A

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Facility National Provider Identifier (NPI)	Asmt		Text	10	232-241

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST  
Inactive: XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
Text		National Provider Identifier
^		Blank (not available or unknown)

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3568	Format	Fatal	If A0100A is not equal to [^], then it must be 10 digits long.
-3687	Format	Fatal	Formatting of Numeric Text Items: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9].
-3793	Format	Fatal	The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item.

**Item ID:** A0100B

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Facility CMS Certification Number (CCN)	Asmt		Text	12	242-253

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
Text		CMS Certification Number (CCN)
^		Blank (not available or unknown)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3688	Format	Fatal	Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z].
-3854	Format	Fatal	The value submitted in A0100B must either be equal to [^] or it must be exactly 6 characters in length.
-3853	Consistency	Fatal	If A0410=[3] (federal required submission), then A0100B (facility CCN) must not equal [^].
-3695	Consistency	Warning	The value submitted for A0100B (provider's CMS Certification Number -- CCN) will be compared with the value that is currently in the MDS Submission System database. If the values do not match, a warning will

#### Supplemental Information

Info ID	Type	Text
-9006	Information	Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values.

Item ID: A0100C

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
State provider number	Asmt		Text	15	254-268

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST  
Inactive: XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
Text		State Provider Number
^		Blank (not available or unknown)

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3688	Format	Fatal	Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z].
-3793	Format	Fatal	The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item.

Supplemental Information

Info ID	Type	Text
-9006	Information	Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values.

**Item ID:** A0200

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Type of provider	Asmt		Code	1	269-269

**Item Subsets**

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

**Item Values**

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
1		Nursing home (SNF/NF)
2		Swing bed

**Item Edits**

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3796	Consistency	Fatal	The submission system will recalculate the ISC and compare the recalculated value with the value that is submitted in ITM_SBST_CD. If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[3] (the record is an inactivation), then the recalculated ISC value will be [XX]. If A0050=[1,2] (the record is a new record or a modification record), then the recalculated ISC value will be based upon the submitted RFA values. In either case, if the recalculated value does not match the value submitted in ITM_SBST_CD, a fatal error will result.
-3706	Consistency	Fatal	The submitted value of A0200 will be checked against the information stored in CMS's database. For nursing homes, A0200 must equal [1]. For swing-bed providers, A0200 must equal [2]. If the value submitted for A0200 is inconsistent with the information stored in CMS's database, a fatal error will occur and the submitted record will be rejected.
-3707	Consistency	Fatal	a) If A0200=[2] (if the provider is a swing bed provider), then A0410 (submission requirement) must equal [3] (it cannot equal [1,2]).  b) If A0200=[1] (the provider is a nursing home), then A0410 must equal [2,3].  c) For both nursing homes and swing bed providers, A0410 must not be equal to [1].
-3914	Consistency	Fatal	The Item Subset Code (ISC) is a two- or three-character code that indicates the type of record that is being submitted. The set of active items is controlled by the ISC. With the exceptions of the IPA and OSA ISCs, the characters of the ISC are defined as follows:  Character 1 indicates the type of provider and is based upon the value of A0200, as follows: a) If A0200 is equal to [1] (nursing home record), then character 1 of the ISC is equal to [N]. b) If A0200 is equal to [2] (swing bed record), then character 1 of the ISC is equal to [S].

Characters 2 and 3 indicate the type of record and are based upon the values of the Reason For Assessment (RFA) items A0310A, A0310B, A0310F, and A0310H. The "Item Subset Code (ISC) Report" that accompanies the data specs lists all possible combinations of the RFA items and their associated ISCs. If the ISC that is listed in the report is equal to dashes, then the combination of RFA items is not allowed. If a record is submitted with one of these invalid RFA combinations, a fatal error will occur and it will be rejected.

The ISC\_VAL table that is contained in the data specifications Access database is used to generate the ISC report and can be used by programmers as a lookup table. In addition, an appendix of the overview document that accompanies these data specifications contains source code for a Visual Basic function (GetISC\_10012019()) that can be used to determine the ISC that is associated with any combination of the RFA items.

For a more complete explanation of the meaning and use of the ISC codes, please refer to the documentation that accompanies these data specifications.

-3920	Consistency	Fatal	<p>a) If A0200=[1] (this is a nursing home record) and A0310E is equal to [1], then A0310A must equal [01,02,03,04,05,06] OR A0310B must equal [01] OR A0310F must equal [10,11].</p> <p>b) If A0200=[2] (this is a swing bed record) and A0310E is equal to [1], then A0310B must equal [01] OR A0310F must equal [10,11].</p>
-3924	Consistency	Fatal	<p>Date restrictions when combining SNF PPS Part A Discharge assessments with other assessment types:</p> <p>(a) If A0200=[1] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]) and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(b) If A0200=[2] and A0310B=[01] and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(c) If A0310F=[10,11] and A0310H=[1], then if A2000 and A2400C are active, ((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)).</p>
-3947	Consistency	Fatal	<p>Prevent Interrupted Stay on SD ISC.</p> <p>If A0200=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] and A0310F=[10,11], then A0310G1 must not be equal to [1].</p>
-3985	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC:</p> <p>If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> <p>(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C,</p>

A1250X, A1250Y.

-3986

Skip pattern

Fatal

A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs:



If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply:

(a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.

(b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2,^] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.

-4051      Skip pattern      Fatal

Skips for GG0130 items:

(a) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[1,^] AND A0310H=[1] AND A2400C-A2400B>2 AND A2105=[01,02,03,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,99,^]), then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

(b) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2 OR A2105=[04]) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

(c) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND A0310G=[1,^] AND A2400C-A2400B>2, then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

(d) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

Otherwise, if subedits a through d do not apply because the ISC is not SD or NPE, then the following edits apply:

(e) If A0310F=[01,12,99] AND A0310H=[0], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

(f) If A0310F=[10,11] OR A0310H=[1], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]:

-4052      Skip pattern      Fatal

Skips for GG0170 items:

(a) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[1,^] AND A0310H=[1] AND A2400C-A2400B>2 AND A2105=[01,02,03,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,99,^]), then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(b) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2 OR A2105=[04]) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(c) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND A0310G=[1,^] AND A2400C-A2400B>2, then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3,

GG0170Q3.

(d) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A2400C-

A2400B<=2) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

Otherwise, if subedits a through d do not apply because the ISC is not SD or NPE, then the following edits apply:

(e) If A0310F=[01,12,99] AND A0310H=[0], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(f) If A0310F=[10,11] OR A0310H=[1], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3,

-4064 Skip pattern Fatal

A1250 skip pattern on ND ISC:

If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:

(a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.

(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.

-4067 Skip pattern Fatal

O0400E2 on NQ and NP assessments:

If A0310A=[02,06] OR (A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01]), AND O0400E1 is not active, then O0400E2 must not equal [^].

-4045 Consistency Warning

If A0200=[2] and A0310F=[10] and A0310H=[0] then the following warning message will apply: For Swing Bed discharge assessments where the return is NOT anticipated, then A0310H (SNF PPS Part A Discharge (End of Stay) Assessment) should usually be equal to 1.

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.
Skip pattern	-3986	[V3.02.0]-Revised subedit b to include the possibility of A0310G=[^].

**Item ID:** A0310A

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Type of assessment: OBRA	Asmt		Code	2	270-271

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
01		Admission assessment (required by day 14)
02		Quarterly review assessment
03		Annual assessment
04		Significant change in status assessment
05		Significant correction to prior comprehensive assessment
06		Significant correction to prior quarterly assessment
99		None of the above

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3778	Consistency	Fatal	Completion of A1550A through A1550Z, when active.  a) If A0310A is equal to [02,06,99], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^]. b) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^]. c) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is not equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^]. d) If the resident's age is 21 years of age or younger and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].  For the rules above, age should be computed in the following way using A0900 (birth date) and A2300 (assessment reference date):  a) If only the year is submitted in A0900, then replace the month and day with "0702" (July 2, the midpoint of the year) for the purpose of calculating age. b) If only the year and month are submitted in A0900, replace the day with "15", (the midpoint of the month) for the purpose of calculating age.

- c) Provisionally compute age (in years) by subtracting the year in A0900 (as modified above, if necessary) from the year in A2300.
- d) If the month in A2300 is less than the month in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.
- e) If the month in A2300 is equal to the month in A0900 and if the day in A2300 is less than the day in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

-3796	Consistency	Fatal	The submission system will recalculate the ISC and compare the recalculated value with the value that is submitted in ITM_SBST_CD. If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[3] (the record is an inactivation), then the recalculated ISC value will be [XX]. If A0050=[1,2] (the record is a new record or a modification record), then the recalculated ISC value will be based upon the submitted RFA values. In either case, if the recalculated value does not match the value submitted in ITM_SBST_CD, a fatal error will result.
-3797	Consistency	Fatal	<p>a) If A0310A is equal to [01] OR A0310E is equal to [1], then all active items J1700A through J1700C must not equal [^].</p> <p>b) If A0310A is not equal to [01] AND A0310E is not equal to [1], then all active items J1700A through J1700C must equal [^].</p>
-3810	Consistency	Warning	<p>RECORD SUBMISSION TIMING RULES</p> <p>The following rules specify the maximum number of days which should elapse between each date listed and the submission date. There are different rules for new records (where A0050 (formerly X0100)=[1]) and for modifications and inactivations (where A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2,3]).</p> <p>RULES FOR NEW RECORDS (WHERE A0050=[1]):</p> <p>The following rules apply to new records, where A0050=[1].</p> <p>a) If A0310F is equal to [01] (entry record), then submission date - A1600 (entry date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> <p>b) If A0310F is equal to [12] (death in facility record), then submission date - A2000 (discharge date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> <p>c) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,99] and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05] (comprehensive assessment), then submission date - V0200C2 (care plan completion date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> <p>d) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,99] and A0310A is equal to [02,06,99] (all other types of assessment), then submission date - Z0500B (assessment completion date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> <p>RULES FOR MODIFICATIONS/INACTIVATIONS (WHERE A0050=[2,3]):</p> <p>e) If A0050 is equal to [2,3] (modification or inactivation record), then submission date - X1100E (attestation date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p>
-3826	Consistency	Fatal	If B0100=[0,-] and A0310G=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99], then all active items from C0100 through C0600 must equal [^] and all active items from C0700 through C1000 must not equal [^].

-3837	Consistency	Fatal	If B0100=[0,-] and A0310G=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99], then all active items from J0200 through J0850 must equal [^].
-------	-------------	-------	---

-3914	Consistency	Fatal	<p>The Item Subset Code (ISC) is a two- or three-character code that indicates the type of record that is being submitted. The set of active items is controlled by the ISC. With the exceptions of the IPA and OSA ISCs, the characters of the ISC are defined as follows:</p> <p>Character 1 indicates the type of provider and is based upon the value of A0200, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) If A0200 is equal to [1] (nursing home record), then character 1 of the ISC is equal to [N].</li> <li>b) If A0200 is equal to [2] (swing bed record), then character 1 of the ISC is equal to [S].</li> </ul> <p>Characters 2 and 3 indicate the type of record and are based upon the values of the Reason For Assessment (RFA) items A0310A, A0310B, A0310F, and A0310H. The "Item Subset Code (ISC) Report" that accompanies the data specs lists all possible combinations of the RFA items and their associated ISCs. If the ISC that is listed in the report is equal to dashes, then the combination of RFA items is not allowed. If a record is submitted with one of these invalid RFA combinations, a fatal error will occur and it will be rejected.</p> <p>The ISC_VAL table that is contained in the data specifications Access database is used to generate the ISC report and can be used by programmers as a lookup table. In addition, an appendix of the overview document that accompanies these data specifications contains source code for a Visual Basic function (GetISC_10012019()) that can be used to determine the ISC that is associated with any combination of the RFA items.</p>
-3915	Consistency	Fatal	<p>For a more complete explanation of the meaning and use of the ISC codes, please refer to the</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[1,^], then if C0100 is active it must not equal [^].</li> <li>b) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[1,^], then if C0100 is active it must equal [-].</li> <li>c) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if C0100 is active it must not equal [^].</li> <li>d) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if C0100 is active it must equal [-].</li> </ul>
-3916	Consistency	Fatal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[1,^], then if D0100 is active it must not equal [^].</li> <li>b) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[1,^], then if D0100 is active it must equal [-].</li> <li>c) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if D0100 is active it must not equal [^].</li> <li>d) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if D0100 is active it must equal [-].</li> </ul>
-3918	Consistency	Fatal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[1,^], then if J0200 is active it must not equal [^].</li> <li>b) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[1,^], then if J0200 is active it must equal [-].</li> <li>c) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if J0200 is active it must not equal [^].</li> <li>d) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if J0200 is active it must equal [-].</li> </ul>
-3920	Consistency	Fatal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) If A0200=[1] (this is a nursing home record) and A0310E is equal to [1], then A0310A must equal [01,02,03,04,05,06] OR A0310B must equal [01] OR A0310F must equal [10,11].</li> </ul>

b) If A0200=[2] (this is a swing bed record) and A0310E is equal to [1], then A0310B must equal [01] OR A0310F must equal [10,11].



-3924	Consistency	Fatal	<p>Date restrictions when combining SNF PPS Part A Discharge assessments with other assessment types:</p> <p>(a) If A0200=[1] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]) and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(b) If A0200=[2] and A0310B=[01] and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(c) If A0310F=[10,11] and A0310H=[1], then if A2000 and A2400C are active, ((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)).</p>
-3947	Consistency	Fatal	<p>Prevent Interrupted Stay on SD ISC.</p> <p>If A0200=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] and A0310F=[10,11], then A0310G1 must not be equal to [1].</p>
-3749	Consistency	Warning	<p>Date Span Requirements</p> <p>The following rules describe allowable spans between pairs of dates. Each rule applies if both date items in the pair are active and contain valid dates (not dashes or other special values). Violation of these rules will result in warnings.</p> <p>a) Z0500B (completion date) - A2300 (assessment reference date) &lt;= 14 days.</p> <p>b) If A0310A is equal to [03,04,05], then V0200B2 (CAA process signature date) - A2300 (assessment reference date) &lt;= 14 days.</p> <p>c) V0200C2 (CAA care plan signature date) - V0200B2 (CAA process signature date) &lt;= 7 days.</p> <p>d) If A0310A is equal to [01], then Z0500B (completion date) - A1600 (entry date) &lt;= 13 days.</p> <p>e) If A0310A is equal to [01], then V0200B2 (CAA process signature date) - A1600 (entry date) &lt;= 13 days.</p>
-3966	Consistency	Warning	<p>If A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] and A0310B=[99] and the target date for the assessment is on or after October 1, 2020, then the iQIES value specified by the state for the date range where the target date of the assessment falls should match the submitted value for STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD.</p>
-3974	Consistency	Fatal	<p>a) If Q0400A=[0,-] and A0310A=[01,03,04,05], then both of the following rules apply:</p> <p>--a1) If Q0490 is active, it must equal [^].</p> <p>--a2) All active items from Q0500B through Q0550C must not equal [^].</p> <p>b) If Q0400A=[0,-] and A0310A=[02,06,99], then if Q0490 is active it must not equal [^].</p> <p>c) If Q0400A=[1], then all active items from Q0490 through Q0550C must equal [^].</p>
-4065	Consistency	Fatal	<p>Date Item Consistency Rules</p> <p>Date items fall into four groups, designated Group A, B, C, and D below. Each group has its own consistency rules.</p> <p>-----</p>

## GROUP A RULES (Edit -4065a)

Group A items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must be in the specified order:

A0900 (birthdate) <=  
A1900 (admission date) <=  
A1600 (entry date) <=  
A2300 (assessment reference date) = A2000 (discharge date) <=  
Z0500B (date RN signed assessment as complete) <=  
V0200B2 (CAT assessment process signature date) <=  
V0200C2 (CAT care planning signature date) <=  
X1100E (correction: attestation date) <=  
current date

-----

#### GROUP B (Edit -4065b)

Group B items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must obey all of the following rules:

1. Each Group B date must be greater than or equal to A0900 (birthdate).
2. Each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2300 (assessment reference date) if A2300 is active.
3. If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12] (if A2000 discharge date is completed), then each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2000.
4. For start/end date pairs shown below, the start date must be less than or equal to the end date.
5. Otherwise, the Group B dates may be in any order.

The following is a list of Group B dates:

A2400B <= A2400C (Medicare stay start/end)  
O0250B (date influenza vaccine received)  
O0400A5 <= O0400A6 (speech-language audiology therapy start/end)  
O0400B5 <= O0400B6 (occupational therapy start/end)  
O0400C5 <= O0400C6 (physical therapy start/end)  
V0100C (prior assessment reference date)

-----

#### GROUP C RULES

The Group C rules only apply to records where A0310A = [05, 06] (significant correction to prior comprehensive or quarterly).

##### RULE C1 (Edit -4065c1)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[1] (admission), then Rule C1 applies:  
A1600 (entry date) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction)<=  
A2300 (assessment reference date)

RULE C2: (Edit -3886c2)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[2] (reentry), then Rule C2 applies:

A0900 (birthdate) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

-----

GROUP D (Edit -4065d)

The Group D items include the following:

O0400A5, O0400B5, and O0400C5 (therapy start dates)

O0400A6, O0400B6, and O0400C6 (therapy end dates)

If any of these 6 items contains a valid date (not [-,^,-----]) then

(1) If the assessment is an interrupted stay (A0310G1 = 1) then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A2400B (Start date of most recent Medicare stay).

(2) If the assessment is NOT an interrupted stay (A0310G1 = 0,^) then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A1600 (entry date).

-3518	Skip pattern	Fatal	a) If A0310A=[05,06], then if A2200 is active it must not equal [^]. b) If A0310A=[01,02,03,04,99], then if A2200 is active it must equal [^].
-3834	Skip pattern	Fatal	a) If A0310A=[01,03,04,05], then if A1500 is active it must not equal [^]. b) If A0310A=[02,06,99], then if A1500 is active it must equal [^].
-3930	Skip pattern	Fatal	If B0100=[0,-] and A0310G=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99], then all active items from D0100 through D0600 must equal [^].
-3985	Skip pattern	Fatal	A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC:

If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:

(a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.

(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.

-3986	Skip pattern	Fatal	A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs:
-------	--------------	-------	---------------------------------------

If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply:

(a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.

			(b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2,^] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.
-3987	Skip pattern	Fatal	A1250 skip pattern on NPE, NP and SP ISCs:  If (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99]) OR (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01] AND A0310F=[10,11,99]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.
-3989	Skip pattern	Fatal	***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.02.0***
-3994	Skip pattern	Fatal	B1300 skip patterns:  NPE skip: (a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99], then if B1300 is active, it must not equal [^].  Otherwise: (b) If B0100=[0] AND (A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1])), then if B1300 is active, it must not equal [^]. (c) If B0100=[0] AND (A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2,^] OR A0310H=[0])), then if B1300 is active, it must equal
-4047	Skip pattern	Fatal	(a) If A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06,99] AND A0310B=[99], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A1, GG0130B1, GG0130C1, GG0130E1, GG0130F1, GG0130G1, GG0130H1, GG0130I1.  (b) If A0310A=[01] OR A0310B=[01], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A1, GG0130B1, GG0130C1, GG0130E1, GG0130F1, GG0130G1, GG0130H1, GG0130I1.
-4049	Skip pattern	Fatal	(a) If A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06,99] AND A0310B=[99], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A1, GG0170B1, GG0170C1, GG0170D1, GG0170E1, GG0170F1, GG0170FF1, GG0170G1, GG0170I1, GG0170M1, GG0170P1, GG0170Q1.  (b) If A0310A=[01] OR A0310B=[01], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A1, GG0170B1, GG0170C1, GG0170D1, GG0170E1, GG0170F1, GG0170FF1, GG0170G1, GG0170I1, GG0170M1, GG0170P1, GG0170Q1.
-4051	Skip pattern	Fatal	Skips for GG0130 items:  (a) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[1,^] AND A0310H=[1] AND A2400C-A2400B>2 AND A2105=[01,02,03,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,99,^]), then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3. (b) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2 OR A2105=[04]) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3. (c) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND A0310G=[1,^] AND A2400C-A2400B>2, then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3. (d) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A2400C-

A2400B<=2) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3,



GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

Otherwise, if subedits a through d do not apply because the ISC is not SD or NPE, then the following edits apply:

(e) If A0310F=[01,12,99] AND A0310H=[0], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

(f) If A0310F=[10,11] OR A0310H=[1], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]:

-4052 Skip pattern Fatal

Skips for GG0170 items:

(a) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[1,^] AND A0310H=[1] AND A2400C-A2400B>2 AND A2105=[01,02,03,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,99,^]), then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(b) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2 OR A2105=[04]) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(c) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND A0310G=[1,^] AND A2400C-A2400B>2, then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(d) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

Otherwise, if subedits a through d do not apply because the ISC is not SD or NPE, then the following edits apply:

(e) If A0310F=[01,12,99] AND A0310H=[0], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(f) If A0310F=[10,11] OR A0310H=[1], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]:

-4053 Skip pattern Fatal

(a) If (A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01]) OR (A0310A=[01,99] AND A0310B=[01,99]), then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A5, GG0130B5, GG0130C5, GG0130E5, GG0130F5, GG0130G5, GG0130H5, GG0130I5.

(b) If (A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[99]) OR A0310B=[08], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A5, GG0130B5, GG0130C5, GG0130E5, GG0130F5, GG0130G5, GG0130H5, GG0130I5.

-4054 Skip pattern Fatal

(a) If (A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01]) OR (A0310A=[01,99] AND A0310B=[01,99]), then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A5, GG0170B5, GG0170C5, GG0170D5, GG0170E5, GG0170F5, GG0170FF5, GG0170I5, GG0170Q5.

(b) If (A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[99]) OR A0310B=[08], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A5, GG0170B5, GG0170C5, GG0170D5, GG0170E5, GG0170F5, GG0170FF5,

GG0170I5, GG0170Q5.

-4059	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>D0700 skip patterns:</p> <p>(a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] and A0310G=[1] and B0100=[0] then if D0700 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>(b) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] and A0310G=[2] then if D0700 is active, it must equal [^].</p>
-4064	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on ND ISC:</p> <p>If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> <p>(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p>
-4067	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>O0400E2 on NQ and NP assessments:</p> <p>If A0310A=[02,06] OR (A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01]), AND O0400E1 is not active, then O0400E2 must not equal [^].</p>
-4066	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>O0400D2 on NQ, NP, SP, and IPA assessments:</p> <p>If A0310A=[02,06] OR (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01]) OR A0310B=[08], AND O0400D1 is not active, then O0400D2 must not equal [^].</p>
-4070	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A2121, A2123 skip patterns:</p> <p>(a) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[01,99], then A2121, if active, must equal [^] and A2123, if active, must not equal [^].</p> <p>(b) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12], then A2121, if active, must not equal [^] and A2123, if active, must equal [^].</p> <p>(c) If A0310H=[0], then the following items, if active, must equal [^]: A2121, A2123.</p> <p>(d) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[^], then A2121, if active, must equal [^] and A2123, if active, must equal [^].</p>
-4071	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>D0700 skip patterns:</p> <p>(a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND B0100=[0] then if D0700 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>(b) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01] AND B0100=[0] then if D0700 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>(c) If A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND B0100=[0] then if D0700 is active, it must not</p>

equal  $[\wedge]$ .

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.
Skip pattern	-3986	[V3.02.0]-Revised subedit b to include the possibility of A0310G=[^].
Skip pattern	-3989	[V3.02.0]-This edit was deleted, since A2121 and A2122 were removed from the NPE ISC. Replaced by edit -
Skip pattern	-4059	[V3.02.0]-Revised subedit b to remove A0310G=[^]. Since A0310F=[10,11], A0310G cannot be skipped.
Skip pattern	-4070	[V3.02.0]-New edit. Replaces edit -3989.
Skip pattern	-4071	[V3.02.0]-New edit.

Item ID: A0310B

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Type of assessment: PPS	Asmt		Code	2	272-273

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
01		5-day scheduled assessment
08		IPA - Interim Payment Assessment
99		None of the above

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3796	Consistency	Fatal	The submission system will recalculate the ISC and compare the recalculated value with the value that is submitted in ITM_SBST_CD. If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[3] (the record is an inactivation), then the recalculated ISC value will be [XX]. If A0050=[1,2] (the record is a new record or a modification record), then the recalculated ISC value will be based upon the submitted RFA values. In either case, if the recalculated value does not match the value submitted in ITM_SBST_CD, a fatal error will result.
-3826	Consistency	Fatal	If B0100=[0,-] and A0310G=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99], then all active items from C0100 through C0600 must equal [^] and all active items from C0700 through C1000 must not equal [^].
-3837	Consistency	Fatal	If B0100=[0,-] and A0310G=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99], then all active items from J0200 through J0850 must equal [^].
-3699	Consistency	Fatal	If A0310B=[01], and O0400D1 and O0400D2 are active, and O0400D1 is not equal to [0000,-] and O0400D2 is not equal to [-], then the following rules apply: a) O0400D1 must be greater than or equal to O0400D2*15. b) If O0400D2>[0], then O0400D1 must be less than or equal to O0400D2*1440 (there are 1440 minutes in a day). c) If O0400D2=[0], then O0400D1 must be less than or equal to [0098] (if there are 99 or more minutes across 7 days, then at least one of the days must have 15 minutes or more).
-3891	Consistency	Warning	***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.02.0***
-3897	Consistency	Warning	If A0310B=[01], then the following warning message will apply if a dash is submitted for this item:

Payment Reduction Warning: A dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a

payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination.

-3914	Consistency	Fatal	<p>The Item Subset Code (ISC) is a two- or three-character code that indicates the type of record that is being submitted. The set of active items is controlled by the ISC. With the exceptions of the IPA and OSA ISCs, the characters of the ISC are defined as follows:</p> <p>Character 1 indicates the type of provider and is based upon the value of A0200, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) If A0200 is equal to [1] (nursing home record), then character 1 of the ISC is equal to [N].</li><li>b) If A0200 is equal to [2] (swing bed record), then character 1 of the ISC is equal to [S].</li></ul> <p>Characters 2 and 3 indicate the type of record and are based upon the values of the Reason For Assessment (RFA) items A0310A, A0310B, A0310F, and A0310H. The "Item Subset Code (ISC) Report" that accompanies the data specs lists all possible combinations of the RFA items and their associated ISCs. If the ISC that is listed in the report is equal to dashes, then the combination of RFA items is not allowed. If a record is submitted with one of these invalid RFA combinations, a fatal error will occur and it will be rejected.</p> <p>The ISC_VAL table that is contained in the data specifications Access database is used to generate the ISC report and can be used by programmers as a lookup table. In addition, an appendix of the overview document that accompanies these data specifications contains source code for a Visual Basic function (GetISC_10012019()) that can be used to determine the ISC that is associated with any combination of the RFA items.</p>
-3915	Consistency	Fatal	<p>For a more complete explanation of the meaning and use of the ISC codes, please refer to the</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[1,^], then if C0100 is active it must not equal [^].</li><li>b) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[1,^], then if C0100 is active it must equal [-].</li><li>c) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if C0100 is active it must not equal [^].</li><li>d) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if C0100 is active it must equal [-].</li></ul>
-3916	Consistency	Fatal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[1,^], then if D0100 is active it must not equal [^].</li><li>b) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[1,^], then if D0100 is active it must equal [-].</li><li>c) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if D0100 is active it must not equal [^].</li><li>d) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if D0100 is active it must equal [-].</li></ul>
-3917	Consistency	Fatal	<p>If this is a PPS assessment (A0310B=[01,08]), then the Medicare number (A0600B) must be present (not [^]). Thus, the submission will be rejected if this is a PPS assessment and A0600B is equal to [^].</p>
-3918	Consistency	Fatal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[1,^], then if J0200 is active it must not equal [^].</li><li>b) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[1,^], then if J0200 is active it must equal [-].</li><li>c) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if J0200 is active it must not equal [^].</li><li>d) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if J0200 is active it must equal [-].</li></ul>
-3920	Consistency	Fatal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) If A0200=[1] (this is a nursing home record) and A0310E is equal to</li></ul>

-3924	Consistency	Fatal	<p>Date restrictions when combining SNF PPS Part A Discharge assessments with other assessment types:</p> <p>(a) If A0200=[1] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]) and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(b) If A0200=[2] and A0310B=[01] and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(c) If A0310F=[10,11] and A0310H=[1], then if A2000 and A2400C are active, ((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)).</p>
-3945	Consistency	Fatal	If A0310B=[01,08], then this ICD code must be one of the codes in the data spec dictionary table pdpm_icd_codes_FYxxxx (where FYxxxx is the fiscal year matching the target date of the assessment), in order to ensure that the PDPM grouper is able to generate a valid HIPPS code.
-3947	Consistency	Fatal	Prevent Interrupted Stay on SD ISC.
-3951	Consistency	Fatal	If A0200=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] and A0310F=[10,11], then A0310G1 must not be equal to [1].
-3953	Consistency	Fatal	If A0310B=[08], then A0310F must equal [99].
-3954	Consistency	Fatal	If A0310B=[08], then A0310E must equal [0].
-3966	Consistency	Warning	If A0310B=[08], then A0410 must equal [3].
-3967	Consistency	Warning	<p>If A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] and A0310B=[99] and the target date for the assessment is on or after October 1, 2020, then the iQIES value specified by the state for the date range where the target date of the assessment falls should match the submitted value for STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD.</p> <p>If A0310B=[99] and STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD is active and STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD=[1] and I0020B cannot be found in either data spec dictionary table pdpm_icd_codes_FYxxxx or pdpm_icd_codes_2_FYxxxx (where FYxxxx is the fiscal year matching the target date of the assessment), then the PDPM cannot be determined for this assessment.</p> <p>NOTE: The submission system will use the iQIES value for the state where the assessment was performed instead of STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD to determine whether this warning is applicable.</p> <p>This edit only applies to assessments with target date on or after October 1, 2020.</p>
-3919	Skip pattern	Fatal	If A0310B=[01,08], then I0020 and I0020B must not equal [^].
-3925	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>a) If A0310B=[01], then if J2000 is active, it must not be equal to [^].</p> <p>b) If A0310B=[99], then if J2000 is active, it must be equal to [^].</p>
-3926	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>a) If A0310B=[01], then if N2001 is active, it must not be equal to [^].</p> <p>b) If A0310B=[99], then if N2001 and N2003 are active, they must be equal to [^].</p>



-3928	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>a) If A0310B=[01], then all active items from GG0100A through GG0100D must not be equal to [^].</p> <p>b) If A0310B=[99], then all active items from GG0100A through GG0100D must be equal to [^].</p>
-3929	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>a) If A0310B=[01], then all active items from GG0110A through GG0110Z must not be equal to [^].</p> <p>b) If A0310B=[99], then all active items from GG0110A through GG0110Z must be equal to [^].</p>
-3930	Skip pattern	Fatal	If B0100=[0,-] and A0310G=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99], then all active items from D0100 through D0600 must equal [^].
-3942	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>a) If A0310B=[01,08], then if J2100 is active, it must not be equal to [^].</p> <p>b) If A0310B=[99], then</p> <p>--b1) If STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD is active and STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD=[0], then if J2100 is active, it must be equal to [^].</p> <p>--b2) If STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD is active and STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD=[1], then if J2100 is active, it must not be equal to [^].</p> <p>--b3) If STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD is not active, then if J2100 is active, it must be equal to [^].</p> <p>NOTE: The submission system will use the iQIES value instead of STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD in order to determine whether to enforce the b1 and b2 edits.</p>
-3981	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>a) If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2] and A0310B=[01,99], then the following items, when active, must not equal [^]: X0600A, X0600B, X0600F, X0600H.</p> <p>b) If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2] and A0310B=[08], then the following items, when active, must not equal [^]: X0600A, X0600B, X0600F.</p>
-3985	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC:</p> <p>If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> <p>(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p>
-3986	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs:</p> <p>If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply:</p>

(a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.

			(b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2,^] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.
-3987	Skip pattern	Fatal	A1250 skip pattern on NPE, NP and SP ISCs:
			If (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99]) OR (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01] AND A0310F=[10,11,99]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.
-3989	Skip pattern	Fatal	***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.02.0***
-3994	Skip pattern	Fatal	B1300 skip patterns:
			NPE skip: (a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99], then if B1300 is active, it must not equal [^].
			Otherwise: (b) If B0100=[0] AND (A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1])), then if B1300 is active, it must not equal [^]. (c) If B0100=[0] AND (A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2,^] OR A0310H=[0])), then if B1300 is active, it must equal
-4047	Skip pattern	Fatal	(a) If A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06,99] AND A0310B=[99], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A1, GG0130B1, GG0130C1, GG0130E1, GG0130F1, GG0130G1, GG0130H1, GG0130I1.
			(b) If A0310A=[01] OR A0310B=[01], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A1, GG0130B1, GG0130C1, GG0130E1, GG0130F1, GG0130G1, GG0130H1, GG0130I1.
-4048	Skip pattern	Fatal	***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.02.0***
-4049	Skip pattern	Fatal	(a) If A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06,99] AND A0310B=[99], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A1, GG0170B1, GG0170C1, GG0170D1, GG0170E1, GG0170F1, GG0170FF1, GG0170G1, GG0170I1, GG0170M1, GG0170P1, GG0170Q1.
			(b) If A0310A=[01] OR A0310B=[01], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A1, GG0170B1, GG0170C1, GG0170D1, GG0170E1, GG0170F1, GG0170FF1, GG0170G1, GG0170I1, GG0170M1, GG0170P1, GG0170Q1.
-4050	Skip pattern	Fatal	***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.02.0***
-4051	Skip pattern	Fatal	Skips for GG0130 items:
			(a) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[1,^] AND A0310H=[1] AND A2400C-A2400B>2 AND A2105=[01,02,03,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,99,^]), then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.
			(b) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2 OR A2105=[04]) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.
			(c) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND A0310G=[1,^] AND A2400C-

A2400B>2, then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

(d) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

Otherwise, if subedits a through d do not apply because the ISC is not SD or NPE, then the following edits apply:

(e) If A0310F=[01,12,99] AND A0310H=[0], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

(f) If A0310F=[10,11] OR A0310H=[1], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

-4052 Skip pattern Fatal

Skips for GG0170 items:

(a) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[1,^] AND A0310H=[1] AND A2400C-A2400B>2 AND A2105=[01,02,03,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,99,^]), then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(b) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2 OR A2105=[04]) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(c) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND A0310G=[1,^] AND A2400C-A2400B>2, then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(d) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

Otherwise, if subedits a through d do not apply because the ISC is not SD or NPE, then the following edits apply:

(e) If A0310F=[01,12,99] AND A0310H=[0], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(f) If A0310F=[10,11] OR A0310H=[1], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]:

-4053 Skip pattern Fatal

(a) If (A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01]) OR (A0310A=[01,99] AND A0310B=[01,99]), then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A5, GG0130B5, GG0130C5, GG0130E5, GG0130F5, GG0130G5, GG0130H5, GG0130I5.

(b) If (A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[99]) OR A0310B=[08], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A5, GG0130B5, GG0130C5, GG0130E5, GG0130F5, GG0130G5, GG0130H5, GG0130I5.

-4054 Skip pattern Fatal

(a) If (A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01]) OR (A0310A=[01,99] AND A0310B=[01,99]), then the

following items, when active, must be equal to [^]:

GG0170A5, GG0170B5, GG0170C5, GG0170D5, GG0170E5, GG0170F5, GG0170FF5, GG0170I5, GG0170Q5.

			(b) If (A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[99]) OR A0310B=[08], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A5, GG0170B5, GG0170C5, GG0170D5, GG0170E5, GG0170F5, GG0170FF5, GG0170I5, GG0170Q5.
-4059	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>D0700 skip patterns:</p> <p>(a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] and A0310G=[1] and B0100=[0] then if D0700 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>(b) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] and A0310G=[2] then if D0700 is active, it must equal [^].</p>
-4060	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>K0520 Column 1 skip patterns:</p> <p>(a) If A0310B=[01], then the following items, if active, must not equal [^]: K0520A1, K0520B1, K0520C1, K0520D1 and K0520Z1.</p> <p>(b) If A0310B=[99], then the following items, if active, must equal [^]: K0520A1, K0520B1, K0520C1, K0520D1 and K0520Z1.</p>
-4062	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>O0110 Column 1 skip patterns:</p> <p>(a) If A0310B=[01], then the following items, if active, must not equal [^]: O0110A1A, O0110B1A, O0110C1A, O0110D1A, O0110E1A, O0110F1A, O0110G1A, O0110H1A, O0110I1A, O0110J1A, O0110O1A, O0110Z1A.</p> <p>(b) If A0310B=[99], then the following items, if active, must equal [^]: O0110A1A, O0110B1A, O0110C1A, O0110D1A, O0110E1A, O0110F1A, O0110G1A, O0110H1A, O0110I1A, O0110J1A, O0110O1A, O0110Z1A.</p>
-4064	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on ND ISC:</p> <p>If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> <p>(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p>
-4067	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>O0400E2 on NQ and NP assessments:</p> <p>If A0310A=[02,06] OR (A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01]), AND O0400E1 is not active, then O0400E2 must not equal [^].</p>
-4066	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>O0400D2 on NQ, NP, SP, and IPA assessments:</p> <p>If A0310A=[02,06] OR (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01]) OR A0310B=[08], AND O0400D1 is not active, then O0400D2 must not equal [^].</p>

-4070

Skip pattern

Fatal

A2121, A2123 skip patterns:



- (a) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[01,99], then A2121, if active, must equal [^] and A2123, if active, must not equal [^].
- (b) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12], then A2121, if active, must not equal [^] and A2123, if active, must equal [^].
- (c) If A0310H=[0], then the following items, if active, must equal [^]: A2121, A2123.
- (d) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[^], then A2121, if active, must equal [^] and A2123, if active, must equal [^].

-4071      Skip pattern      Fatal

D0700 skip patterns:

- (a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND B0100=[0] then if D0700 is active, it must not equal [^].
- (b) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01] AND B0100=[0] then if D0700 is active, it must not equal [^].
- (c) If A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND B0100=[0] then if D0700 is active, it must not equal [^].

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.
Consistency	-3891	[V3.02.0]-This edit was deleted, since the GG goal items were deleted.
Consistency	-3897	[V3.02.1]-Removed mapping to new item O0350.
Skip pattern	-3986	[V3.02.0]-Revised subedit b to include the possibility of A0310G=[^].
Skip pattern	-3989	[V3.02.0]-This edit was deleted, since A2121 and A2122 were removed from the NPE ISC. Replaced by edit -
Skip pattern	-4048	[V3.02.0]-This edit was deleted, since the GG goal items were deleted.
Skip pattern	-4050	[V3.02.0]-This edit was deleted, since the GG goal items were deleted.
Skip pattern	-4059	[V3.02.0]-Revised subedit b to remove A0310G=[^]. Since A0310F=[10,11], A0310G cannot be skipped.
Skip pattern	-4070	[V3.02.0]-New edit. Replaces edit -3989.
Skip pattern	-4071	[V3.02.0]-New edit.

**Item ID:** A0310E

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
First assessment since most recent entry	Asmt		Code	1	276-276

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		No
1		Yes

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3796	Consistency	Fatal	The submission system will recalculate the ISC and compare the recalculated value with the value that is submitted in ITM_SBST_CD. If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[3] (the record is an inactivation), then the recalculated ISC value will be [XX]. If A0050=[1,2] (the record is a new record or a modification record), then the recalculated ISC value will be based upon the submitted RFA values. In either case, if the recalculated value does not match the value submitted in ITM_SBST_CD, a fatal error will result.
-3797	Consistency	Fatal	a) If A0310A is equal to [01] OR A0310E is equal to [1], then all active items J1700A through J1700C must not equal [^].  b) If A0310A is not equal to [01] AND A0310E is not equal to [1], then all active items J1700A through J1700C must equal [^].
-3920	Consistency	Fatal	a) If A0200=[1] (this is a nursing home record) and A0310E is equal to [1], then A0310A must equal [01,02,03,04,05,06] OR A0310B must equal [01] OR A0310F must equal [10,11].  b) If A0200=[2] (this is a swing bed record) and A0310E is equal to [1], then A0310B must equal [01] OR A0310F must equal [10,11].
-3953	Consistency	Fatal	If A0310B=[08], then A0310E must equal [0].
-3744	Consistency	Fatal	If A0310E=[1], then all active items from V0100A through V0100F must equal [^].
-4024	Skip pattern	Fatal	(a) If A0310E=[1], then the following items must not equal [^]: Q0310A, Q0310B. (b) If A0310E=[0], then the following items must equal [^]: Q0310A, Q0310B.

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A0310F

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Entry/discharge reporting	Asmt		Code	2	277-278

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
01		Entry tracking record
10		Discharge assessment - return not anticipated
11		Discharge assessment - return anticipated
12		Death in facility tracking record
99		None of the above

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3658	Consistency	Fatal	Coding of A0410 depends upon the resident's status on the target date for the assessment. The target date is defined as follows:

- a) If A0310F is equal to [01], then the target date is equal to A1600 (entry date).
- b) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then the target date is equal to A2000 (discharge date).
- c) If A0310F is equal to [99], then the target date is equal to A2300 (assessment reference date).

Given the target date, the following rules apply:

- a) If the resident is on a Medicare/Medicaid certified unit on the target date for the assessment, then A0410 must be equal to [3] (federal required submission).
- b) If the resident is on a unit that is not Medicare/Medicaid certified on the target date and if the State requires MDS submission for individuals on the resident's unit, then A0410 must be equal to [2] (state but not federal required submission).
- c) If the facility is completing the assessment for another purpose (other than to satisfy Federal or State requirements), then A0410 must be equal to [1] (neither federal nor state required submission).

If A0410 is equal to [2,3], then the assessment MUST be submitted to the MDS Submission System. If A0410 is equal to [1], then the assessment MUST NOT be submitted to the MDS Submission System.

NOTE: It is a violation of a resident's right to privacy to submit data to CMS's data systems when the data are not required.

-3796	Consistency	Fatal	The submission system will recalculate the ISC and compare the recalculated value with the value that is submitted in ITM_SBST_CD. If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[3] (the record is an inactivation), then the recalculated ISC value will be [XX]. If A0050=[1,2] (the record is a new record or a modification record), then the recalculated ISC value will be based upon the submitted RFA values. In either case, if the recalculated value does not match the value submitted in ITM_SBST_CD, a fatal error will result.
-------	-------------	-------	--

-3810	Consistency	Warning	<p>RECORD SUBMISSION TIMING RULES</p> <p>The following rules specify the maximum number of days which should elapse between each date listed and the submission date. There are different rules for new records (where A0050 (formerly X0100)=[1]) and for modifications and inactivations (where A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2,3]).</p>
-------	-------------	---------	--

RULES FOR NEW RECORDS (WHERE A0050=[1]):

The following rules apply to new records, where A0050=[1].

a) If A0310F is equal to [01] (entry record), then submission date - A1600 (entry date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

b) If A0310F is equal to [12] (death in facility record), then submission date - A2000 (discharge date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

c) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,99] and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05] (comprehensive assessment), then submission date - V0200C2 (care plan completion date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

d) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,99] and A0310A is equal to [02,06,99] (all other types of assessment), then submission date - Z0500B (assessment completion date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

RULES FOR MODIFICATIONS/INACTIVATIONS (WHERE A0050=[2,3]):

e) If A0050 is equal to [2,3] (modification or inactivation record), then submission date - X1100E (attestation date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

-3877	Consistency	Fatal	<p>IF (A0310F = 10 or 11) AND ((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)) THEN if A0310H is active, it must be equal to 1.</p>
-------	-------------	-------	---

-3914	Consistency	Fatal	The Item Subset Code (ISC) is a two- or three-character code that indicates the type of record that is being submitted. The set of active items is controlled by the ISC. With the exceptions of the IPA and OSA ISCs, the characters of the ISC are defined as follows:
-------	-------------	-------	--

Character 1 indicates the type of provider and is based upon the value of A0200, as follows:

a) If A0200 is equal to [1] (nursing home record), then character 1 of the ISC is equal to [N].

b) If A0200 is equal to [2] (swing bed record), then character 1 of the ISC is equal to [S].

Characters 2 and 3 indicate the type of record and are based upon the values of the Reason For Assessment

(RFA) items A0310A, A0310B, A0310F, and A0310H. The "Item Subset Code (ISC) Report" that accompanies the data specs lists all possible combinations of the RFA items and their associated ISCs. If the ISC that is listed in the report is equal to dashes, then the combination of RFA items is not allowed. If a record is submitted with one of these invalid RFA combinations, a fatal error will occur and it will be rejected.

The ISC\_VAL table that is contained in the data specifications Access database is used to generate the ISC report and can be used by programmers as a lookup table. In addition, an appendix of the overview document that accompanies these data specifications contains source code for a Visual Basic function (GetISC\_10012019()) that can be used to determine the ISC that is associated with any combination of the RFA items.

-3920	Consistency	Fatal	<p>For a more complete explanation of the meaning and use of the ISC codes, please refer to the</p> <p>a) If A0200=[1] (this is a nursing home record) and A0310E is equal to [1], then A0310A must equal [01,02,03,04,05,06] OR A0310B must equal [01] OR A0310F must equal [10,11].</p> <p>b) If A0200=[2] (this is a swing bed record) and A0310E is equal to [1], then A0310B must equal [01] OR A0310F must equal [10,11].</p>
-3924	Consistency	Fatal	<p>Date restrictions when combining SNF PPS Part A Discharge assessments with other assessment types:</p> <p>(a) If A0200=[1] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]) and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(b) If A0200=[2] and A0310B=[01] and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(c) If A0310F=[10,11] and A0310H=[1], then if A2000 and A2400C are active, ((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)).</p>
-3947	Consistency	Fatal	<p>Prevent Interrupted Stay on SD ISC.</p> <p>If A0200=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] and A0310F=[10,11], then A0310G1 must not be equal to [1].</p>
-3951	Consistency	Fatal	<p>If A0310B=[08], then A0310F must equal [99].</p>
-3960	Consistency	Warning	<p>SLP and Audiology Services Concurrent and Group Therapy Minutes compliance:</p> <p>a) Calculate the Total Therapy Minutes using O0425A1+O0425A2+O0425A3.</p> <p>b) Calculate the Total Concurrent and Group Minutes using O0425A2+O0425A3.</p> <p>c) If A0310F=[10,11,12] and (Total Concurrent and Group Minutes/Total Therapy Minutes) &gt; 0.25, then the number of Concurrent and Group Minutes is non-compliant, and the following warning message will be triggered: The total number of group and/or concurrent minutes for one or more therapy disciplines exceeds the 25 percent limit on concurrent and group therapy. Consistent violation of this limit may result in your facility being flagged for additional medical review.</p>
-3961	Consistency	Warning	<p>Occupational Therapy Concurrent and Group Therapy Minutes compliance:</p>

a) Calculate the Total Therapy Minutes using O0425B1+O0425B2+O0425B3.



b) Calculate the Total Concurrent and Group Minutes using O0425B2+O0425B3.

c) If A0310F=[10,11,12] and (Total Concurrent and Group Minutes/Total Therapy Minutes) > 0.25, then the number of Concurrent and Group Minutes is non-compliant, and the following warning message will be triggered: The total number of group and/or concurrent minutes for one or more therapy disciplines exceeds the 25 percent limit on concurrent and group therapy. Consistent violation of this limit may result in your facility being flagged for additional medical review.

-3962	Consistency	Warning	Physical Therapy Concurrent and Group Therapy Minutes compliance
-------	-------------	---------	--

a) Calculate the Total Therapy Minutes using O0425C1+O0425C2+O0425C3.

b) Calculate the Total Concurrent and Group Minutes using O0425C2+O0425C3.

c) If A0310F=[10,11,12] and (Total Concurrent and Group Minutes/Total Therapy Minutes) > 0.25, then the number of Concurrent and Group Minutes is non-compliant, and the following warning message will be triggered: The total number of group and/or concurrent minutes for one or more therapy disciplines exceeds the 25 percent limit on concurrent and group therapy. Consistent violation of this limit may result in your facility being flagged for additional medical review.

-3972	Consistency	Fatal	a) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then if A2000 is active, it must not equal [^].
-------	-------------	-------	--

b) If A0310F is not equal to [10,11,12], then if A2000 is active, it must equal [^].

-4065	Consistency	Fatal	Date Item Consistency Rules Date items fall into four groups, designated Group A, B, C, and D below. Each group has its own consistency rules.
-------	-------------	-------	---

-----

GROUP A RULES (Edit -4065a)

Group A items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must be in the specified order:

A0900 (birthdate) <=  
A1900 (admission date) <=  
A1600 (entry date) <=  
A2300 (assessment reference date) = A2000 (discharge date) <=  
Z0500B (date RN signed assessment as complete) <=  
V0200B2 (CAT assessment process signature date) <=  
V0200C2 (CAT care planning signature date) <=  
X1100E (correction: attestation date) <=  
current date

-----

GROUP B (Edit -4065b)

Group B items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes)

must obey all of the following rules:

1. Each Group B date must be greater than or equal to A0900 (birthdate).
2. Each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2300 (assessment reference date) if A2300 is active.
3. If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12] (if A2000 discharge date is completed), then each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2000.
4. For start/end date pairs shown below, the start date must be less than or equal to the end date.
5. Otherwise, the Group B dates may be in any order.

The following is a list of Group B dates:

A2400B <= A2400C (Medicare stay start/end)

O0250B (date influenza vaccine received)

O0400A5 <= O0400A6 (speech-language audiology therapy start/end)

O0400B5 <= O0400B6 (occupational therapy start/end)

O0400C5 <= O0400C6 (physical therapy start/end)

V0100C (prior assessment reference date)

---

#### GROUP C RULES

The Group C rules only apply to records where A0310A = [05, 06] (significant correction to prior comprehensive or quarterly).

##### RULE C1 (Edit -4065c1)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[1] (admission), then Rule C1 applies:

A1600 (entry date) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

##### RULE C2: (Edit -3886c2)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[2] (reentry), then Rule C2 applies:

A0900 (birthdate) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

---

#### GROUP D (Edit -4065d)

The Group D items include the following:

O0400A5, O0400B5, and O0400C5 (therapy start dates)

O0400A6, O0400B6, and O0400C6 (therapy end dates)

If any of these 6 items contains a valid date (not [-,^,-----]) then

(1) If the assessment is an interrupted stay (A0310G1 = 1) then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A2400B (Start date of most recent Medicare stay).

(2) If the assessment is NOT an interrupted stay (A0310G1 = 0,^ ) then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A1600 (entry date).

-3838	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>a) If A0310F=[01,12,99], then if A0310G is active it must equal [^].</p> <p>b) If A0310F=[10,11], then if A0310G is active it must not equal [^].</p>
-3939	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>a) If A0310F=[01,12,99], then if A0310G1 is active it must equal [^].</p> <p>b) If A0310F=[10,11], then if A0310G1 is active it must not equal [^].</p>
-3985	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC:</p> <p>If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> <p>(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p>
-3986	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs:</p> <p>If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> <p>(b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2,^] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p>
-3987	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on NPE, NP and SP ISCs:</p> <p>If (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99]) OR (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01] AND A0310F=[10,11,99]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.</p>
-3988	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>(a) If A0310F=[10,11,12] then A2105, if active, must not equal [^].</p> <p>(b) If A0310F=[01,99] then A2105, if active, must equal [^].</p>
-3989	Skip pattern	Fatal	***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.02.0***
-3994	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>B1300 skip patterns:</p> <p>NPE skip:</p> <p>(a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99], then if B1300 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>Otherwise:</p>

(b) If B0100=[0] AND (A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1])), then if B1300 is active, it must not equal [^].

			(c) If B0100=[0] AND (A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2,^] OR A0310H=[0])), then if B1300 is active, it must equal [^].
-4051	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>Skips for GG0130 items:</p> <p>(a) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[1,^] AND A0310H=[1] AND A2400C-A2400B&gt;2 AND A2105=[01,02,03,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,99,^]), then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.</p> <p>(b) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0] OR A2400C-A2400B&lt;=2 OR A2105=[04]) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.</p> <p>(c) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND A0310G=[1,^] AND A2400C-A2400B&gt;2, then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.</p> <p>(d) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A2400C-A2400B&lt;=2) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.</p> <p>Otherwise, if subedits a through d do not apply because the ISC is not SD or NPE, then the following edits apply:</p> <p>(e) If A0310F=[01,12,99] AND A0310H=[0], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.</p> <p>(f) If A0310F=[10,11] OR A0310H=[1], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]:</p>
-4052	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>Skips for GG0170 items:</p> <p>(a) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[1,^] AND A0310H=[1] AND A2400C-A2400B&gt;2 AND A2105=[01,02,03,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,99,^]), then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.</p> <p>(b) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0] OR A2400C-A2400B&lt;=2 OR A2105=[04]) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.</p> <p>(c) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND A0310G=[1,^] AND A2400C-A2400B&gt;2, then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.</p> <p>(d) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A2400C-A2400B&lt;=2) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.</p> <p>Otherwise, if subedits a through d do not apply because the ISC is not SD or NPE, then the following edits apply:</p>

(e) If  $A0310F=[01,12,99]$  AND  $A0310H=[0]$ , then the following items, when active, must be equal to  $[\wedge]$ :



			GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.
-4059	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>(f) If A0310F=[10,11] OR A0310H=[1], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, D0700 skip patterns:</p> <p>(a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] and A0310G=[1] and B0100=[0] then if D0700 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>(b) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] and A0310G=[2] then if D0700 is active, it must equal [^].</p>
-4064	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on ND ISC:</p> <p>If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> <p>(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p>
-4070	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A2121, A2123 skip patterns:</p> <p>(a) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[01,99], then A2121, if active, must equal [^] and A2123, if active, must not equal [^].</p> <p>(b) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12], then A2121, if active, must not equal [^] and A2123, if active, must equal [^].</p> <p>(c) If A0310H=[0], then the following items, if active, must equal [^]: A2121, A2123.</p> <p>(d) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[^], then A2121, if active, must equal [^] and A2123, if active, must equal [^].</p>
-4071	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>D0700 skip patterns:</p> <p>(a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND B0100=[0] then if D0700 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>(b) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01] AND B0100=[0] then if D0700 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>(c) If A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND B0100=[0] then if D0700 is active, it must not equal [^].</p>
-4045	Consistency	Warning	<p>If A0200=[2] and A0310F=[10] and A0310H=[0] then the following warning message will apply: For Swing Bed discharge assessments where the return is NOT anticipated, then A0310H (SNF PPS Part A Discharge (End of Stay) Assessment) should usually be equal to 1.</p>

## Supplemental Information

Info ID	Type	Text
-9017	Information	The target date is defined as follows:

- a) If A0310F is equal to [01], then the target date is equal to A1600 (entry date).
- b) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then the target date is equal to A2000 (discharge date).
- c) If A0310F is equal to [99], then the target date is equal to A2300 (assessment reference date).

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.
Skip pattern	-3986	[V3.02.0]-Revised subedit b to include the possibility of A0310G=[^].
Skip pattern	-3989	[V3.02.0]-This edit was deleted, since A2121 and A2122 were removed from the NPE ISC. Replaced by edit -
Skip pattern	-4059	[V3.02.0]-Revised subedit b to remove A0310G=[^]. Since A0310F=[10,11], A0310G cannot be skipped.
Skip pattern	-4070	[V3.02.0]-New edit. Replaces edit -3989.
Skip pattern	-4071	[V3.02.0]-New edit.

Item ID: A0310G

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Planned/unplanned discharge	Asmt		Code	1	1439-1439

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
1		Planned
2		Unplanned
^		Blank (skip pattern)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3826	Consistency	Fatal	If B0100=[0,-] and A0310G=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99], then all active items from C0100 through C0600 must equal [^] and all active items from C0700 through C1000 must not equal [^].
-3837	Consistency	Fatal	If B0100=[0,-] and A0310G=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99], then all active items from J0200 through J0850 must equal [^].
-3915	Consistency	Fatal	a) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[1,^], then if C0100 is active it must not equal [^]. b) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[1,^], then if C0100 is active it must equal [-]. c) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if C0100 is active it must not equal [^]. d) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if C0100 is active it must equal [-].
-3916	Consistency	Fatal	a) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[1,^], then if D0100 is active it must not equal [^]. b) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[1,^], then if D0100 is active it must equal [-]. c) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if D0100 is active it must not equal [^]. d) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if D0100 is active it must equal [-].
-3918	Consistency	Fatal	a) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[1,^], then if J0200 is active it must not equal [^]. b) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[1,^], then if J0200 is active it must equal [-]. c) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if J0200 is active it must not equal [^].

			d) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if J0200 is active it must equal [-].
-3838	Skip pattern	Fatal	a) If A0310F=[01,12,99], then if A0310G is active it must equal [^]. b) If A0310F=[10,11], then if A0310G is active it must not equal [^].
-3930	Skip pattern	Fatal	If B0100=[0,-] and A0310G=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99], then all active items from D0100 through D0600 must equal [^].
-3985	Skip pattern	Fatal	A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC:  If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:  (a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.  (b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.
-3986	Skip pattern	Fatal	A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs:  If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply:  (a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.  (b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2,^] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.
-3994	Skip pattern	Fatal	B1300 skip patterns:  NPE skip: (a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99], then if B1300 is active, it must not equal [^].  Otherwise: (b) If B0100=[0] AND (A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1])), then if B1300 is active, it must not equal [^]. (c) If B0100=[0] AND (A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2,^] OR A0310H=[0])), then if B1300 is active, it must equal
-4051	Skip pattern	Fatal	Skips for GG0130 items:  (a) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[1,^] AND A0310H=[1] AND A2400C-A2400B>2 AND A2105=[01,02,03,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,99,^]), then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3. (b) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0])

OR A2400C-A2400B<=2 OR A2105=[04]) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]:  
GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

- (c) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND A0310G=[1,^] AND A2400C-A2400B>2, then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.
- (d) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

Otherwise, if subedits a through d do not apply because the ISC is not SD or NPE, then the following edits apply:

- (e) If A0310F=[01,12,99] AND A0310H=[0], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.
- (f) If A0310F=[10,11] OR A0310H=[1], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]:

-4052 Skip pattern Fatal

Skips for GG0170 items:

- (a) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[1,^] AND A0310H=[1] AND A2400C-A2400B>2 AND A2105=[01,02,03,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,99,^]), then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.
- (b) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2 OR A2105=[04]) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.
- (c) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND A0310G=[1,^] AND A2400C-A2400B>2, then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.
- (d) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

Otherwise, if subedits a through d do not apply because the ISC is not SD or NPE, then the following edits apply:

- (e) If A0310F=[01,12,99] AND A0310H=[0], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.
- (f) If A0310F=[10,11] OR A0310H=[1], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]:

-4059 Skip pattern Fatal

D0700 skip patterns:

- (a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] and A0310G=[1] and B0100=[0] then if D0700 is active, it must not equal [^].
- (b) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] and A0310G=[2] then if D0700 is active, it must equal [^].

-4064

Skip pattern

Fatal

A1250 skip pattern on ND ISC:

If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:

(a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.

(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.
Skip pattern	-3986	[V3.02.0]-Revised subedit b to include the possibility of A0310G=[^].
Skip pattern	-4059	[V3.02.0]-Revised subedit b to remove A0310G=[^]. Since A0310F=[10,11], A0310G cannot be skipped.



Item ID: A0310G1

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Interrupted Stay	Asmt		Code	1	1703-1703

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,NPE,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		No
1		Yes
^		Blank (skip pattern)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3940	Consistency	Fatal	a) If A0310G1=[1], then if A0310H is active it must equal [0]. b) If A0310H=[1], then if A0310G1 is active it must equal [0,^].
-3947	Consistency	Fatal	Prevent Interrupted Stay on SD ISC.
-3965	Consistency	Fatal	If A0200=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] and A0310F=[10,11], then A0310G1 must not be equal to [1].
-4065	Consistency	Fatal	If A0310G1=[1], then A2400C must equal [-----]. Date Item Consistency Rules Date items fall into four groups, designated Group A, B, C, and D below. Each group has its own consistency rules.  -----  GROUP A RULES (Edit -4065a) Group A items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must be in the specified order:  A0900 (birthdate) <= A1900 (admission date) <= A1600 (entry date) <= A2300 (assessment reference date) = A2000 (discharge date) <= Z0500B (date RN signed assessment as complete) <=

V0200B2 (CAT assessment process signature date) <=  
V0200C2 (CAT care planning signature date) <=  
X1100E (correction: attestation date) <=  
current date

---

#### GROUP B (Edit -4065b)

Group B items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must obey all of the following rules:

1. Each Group B date must be greater than or equal to A0900 (birthdate).
2. Each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2300 (assessment reference date) if A2300 is active.
3. If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12] (if A2000 discharge date is completed), then each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2000.
4. For start/end date pairs shown below, the start date must be less than or equal to the end date.
5. Otherwise, the Group B dates may be in any order.

The following is a list of Group B dates:

A2400B <= A2400C (Medicare stay start/end)  
O0250B (date influenza vaccine received)  
O0400A5 <= O0400A6 (speech-language audiology therapy start/end)  
O0400B5 <= O0400B6 (occupational therapy start/end)  
O0400C5 <= O0400C6 (physical therapy start/end)  
V0100C (prior assessment reference date)

---

#### GROUP C RULES

The Group C rules only apply to records where A0310A = [05, 06] (significant correction to prior comprehensive or quarterly).

##### RULE C1 (Edit -4065c1)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[1] (admission), then Rule C1 applies:

A1600 (entry date) <=  
A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction)<=  
A2300 (assessment reference date)

##### RULE C2: (Edit -3886c2)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[2] (reentry), then Rule C2 applies:

A0900 (birthdate) <=  
A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=  
A2300 (assessment reference date)

-----

## GROUP D (Edit -4065d)

The Group D items include the following:

O0400A5, O0400B5, and O0400C5 (therapy start dates)  
O0400A6, O0400B6, and O0400C6 (therapy end dates)

If any of these 6 items contains a valid date (not [-,^,-----]) then

- (1) If the assessment is an interrupted stay (A0310G1 = 1) then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A2400B (Start date of most recent Medicare stay).
- (2) If the assessment is NOT an interrupted stay (A0310G1 = 0,^ ) then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A1600 (entry date).

-3939	Skip pattern	Fatal	a) If A0310F=[01,12,99], then if A0310G1 is active it must equal [^]. b) If A0310F=[10,11], then if A0310G1 is active it must not equal [^].
-------	--------------	-------	---

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A0310H

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
SNF PPS Part A Discharge (End of Stay) Assessment	Asmt		Code	1	1493-1493

**Item Subsets**

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: IPA,XX

State optional:

**Item Values**

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		No
1		Yes

**Item Edits**

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3875	Consistency	Fatal	If A0310H=[1], then A2400C must not equal [-----,^].
-3877	Consistency	Fatal	IF (A0310F = 10 or 11) AND ((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)) THEN if A0310H is active, it must be equal to 1.
-3906	Consistency	Fatal	a) If A0310H=[1], then if N2005 is active it must not equal [^]. b) If A0310H=[0], then if N2005 is active it must equal [^].
-3908	Consistency	Warning	Payment Reduction Warning: If A0310H=[1], then a dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination.
-3914	Consistency	Fatal	The Item Subset Code (ISC) is a two- or three-character code that indicates the type of record that is being submitted. The set of active items is controlled by the ISC. With the exceptions of the IPA and OSA ISCs, the characters of the ISC are defined as follows:

Character 1 indicates the type of provider and is based upon the value of A0200, as follows:

a) If A0200 is equal to [1] (nursing home record), then character 1 of the ISC is equal to [N].

b) If A0200 is equal to [2] (swing bed record), then character 1 of the ISC is equal to [S].

Characters 2 and 3 indicate the type of record and are based upon the values of the Reason For Assessment (RFA) items A0310A, A0310B, A0310F, and A0310H. The "Item Subset Code (ISC) Report" that accompanies the data specs lists all possible combinations of the RFA items and their associated ISCs. If the ISC that is listed in the report is equal to dashes, then the combination of RFA items is not allowed. If a record is submitted with one of these invalid RFA combinations, a fatal error will occur and it will be rejected.

The ISC\_VAL table that is contained in the data specifications Access database is used to generate the ISC report and can be used by programmers as a lookup table. In addition, an appendix of the overview document that accompanies these data specifications contains source code for a Visual Basic function (GetISC\_10012019()) that can be used to determine the ISC that is associated with any combination of the RFA items.

For a more complete explanation of the meaning and use of the ISC codes, please refer to the documentation that accompanies these data specifications.

-3924	Consistency	Fatal	<p>Date restrictions when combining SNF PPS Part A Discharge assessments with other assessment types:</p> <p>(a) If A0200=[1] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]) and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(b) If A0200=[2] and A0310B=[01] and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(c) If A0310F=[10,11] and A0310H=[1], then if A2000 and A2400C are active, ((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)).</p>
-3940	Consistency	Fatal	<p>a) If A0310G1=[1], then if A0310H is active it must equal [0].</p> <p>b) If A0310H=[1], then if A0310G1 is active it must equal [0,^].</p>
-3944	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>a) If A0310H=[0], then all active items from O0425A1 through O0430 must be equal to [^].</p>
-3985	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>b) If A0310H=[1], then the following active items must not be equal to [^]: O0425A1, O0425A2, O0425A3, O0425B1, O0425B2, O0425B3, O0425C1, O0425C2, O0425C3, O0430.</p> <p>A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC:</p> <p>If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> <p>(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p>
-3986	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs:</p> <p>If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p>

(b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2,^] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.

-3989	Skip pattern	Fatal	***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.02.0***
-3994	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>B1300 skip patterns:</p> <p>NPE skip:</p> <p>(a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99], then if B1300 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>Otherwise:</p> <p>(b) If B0100=[0] AND (A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1])), then if B1300 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>(c) If B0100=[0] AND (A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2,^] OR A0310H=[0])), then if B1300 is active, it must equal</p>
-4051	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>Skips for GG0130 items:</p> <p>(a) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[1,^] AND A0310H=[1] AND A2400C-A2400B&gt;2 AND A2105=[01,02,03,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,99,^]), then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.</p> <p>(b) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0] OR A2400C-A2400B&lt;=2 OR A2105=[04]) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.</p> <p>(c) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND A0310G=[1,^] AND A2400C-A2400B&gt;2, then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.</p> <p>(d) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A2400C-A2400B&lt;=2) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.</p> <p>Otherwise, if subedits a through d do not apply because the ISC is not SD or NPE, then the following edits apply:</p> <p>(e) If A0310F=[01,12,99] AND A0310H=[0], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.</p> <p>(f) If A0310F=[10,11] OR A0310H=[1], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]:</p> <p>Skips for GG0170 items:</p> <p>(a) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[1,^] AND A0310H=[1] AND A2400C-A2400B&gt;2 AND A2105=[01,02,03,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,99,^]), then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.</p> <p>(b) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0] OR A2400C-A2400B&lt;=2 OR A2105=[04]) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.</p> <p>(c) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND A0310G=[1,^] AND A2400C-</p>
-4052	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>Skips for GG0170 items:</p> <p>(a) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[1,^] AND A0310H=[1] AND A2400C-A2400B&gt;2 AND A2105=[01,02,03,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,99,^]), then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.</p> <p>(b) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0] OR A2400C-A2400B&lt;=2 OR A2105=[04]) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.</p> <p>(c) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND A0310G=[1,^] AND A2400C-</p>



A2400B>2, then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3,

GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(d) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

Otherwise, if subedits a through d do not apply because the ISC is not SD or NPE, then the following edits apply:

(e) If A0310F=[01,12,99] AND A0310H=[0], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(f) If A0310F=[10,11] OR A0310H=[1], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]:

-4061 Skip pattern Fatal

K0520 Column 4 skip patterns:

(a) If A0310H=[1], then the following items, if active, must not equal [^]: K0520A4, K0520B4, K0520C4, K0520D4 and K0520Z4.

(b) If A0310H=[0], then the following items, if active, must equal [^]: K0520A4, K0520B4, K0520C4, K0520D4 and K0520Z4.

-4063 Skip pattern Fatal

O0110 Column 3 skip patterns:

(a) If A0310H=[1], then the following items, if active, must not equal [^]: O0110A1C, O0110B1C, O0110C1C, O0110D1C, O0110E1C, O0110F1C, O0110G1C, O0110H1C, O0110I1C, O0110J1C, O0110O1C, O0110Z1C.

(b) If A0310H=[0], then the following items, if active, must equal [^]: O0110A1C, O0110B1C, O0110C1C, O0110D1C, O0110E1C, O0110F1C, O0110G1C, O0110H1C, O0110I1C, O0110J1C, O0110O1C, O0110Z1C.

-4064 Skip pattern Fatal

A1250 skip pattern on ND ISC:

If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:

(a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.

(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.

-4070 Skip pattern Fatal

A2121, A2123 skip patterns:

(a) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[01,99], then A2121, if active, must equal [^] and A2123, if active, must not equal [^].

(b) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12], then A2121, if active, must not equal [^] and A2123, if active, must equal [^].

(c) If  $A0310H=[0]$ , then the following items, if active, must equal  $[\wedge]$ : A2121, A2123.

-4045	Consistency	Warning	(d) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[^], then A2121, if active, must equal [^] and A2123, if active, must equal [^]. If A0200=[2] and A0310F=[10] and A0310H=[0] then the following warning message will apply: For Swing Bed discharge assessments where the return is NOT anticipated, then A0310H (SNF PPS Part A Discharge (End of Stay) Assessment) should usually be equal to 1.
-------	-------------	---------	---

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.
Consistency	-3908	[V3.02.0]-Added mapping to new item O0350.
Skip pattern	-3986	[V3.02.0]-Revised subedit b to include the possibility of A0310G=[^].
Skip pattern	-3989	[V3.02.0]-This edit was deleted, since A2121 and A2122 were removed from the NPE ISC. Replaced by edit -
Skip pattern	-4070	[V3.02.0]-New edit. Replaces edit -3989.

**Item ID:** A0410

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Submission requirement	Asmt		Code	1	279-279

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
1		Unit is not Medicare nor Medicaid certified and MDS data is not required by the State.
2		Unit is not Medicare nor Medicaid certified but MDS data is required by the State.
3		Unit is Medicare and/or Medicaid certified.

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3658	Consistency	Fatal	Coding of A0410 depends upon the resident's status on the target date for the assessment. The target date is defined as follows:

- a) If A0310F is equal to [01], then the target date is equal to A1600 (entry date).
- b) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then the target date is equal to A2000 (discharge date).
- c) If A0310F is equal to [99], then the target date is equal to A2300 (assessment reference date).

Given the target date, the following rules apply:

- a) If the resident is on a Medicare/Medicaid certified unit on the target date for the assessment, then A0410 must be equal to [3] (federal required submission).
- b) If the resident is on a unit that is not Medicare/Medicaid certified on the target date and if the State requires MDS submission for individuals on the resident's unit, then A0410 must be equal to [2] (state but not federal required submission).
- c) If the facility is completing the assessment for another purpose (other than to satisfy Federal or State requirements), then A0410 must be equal to [1] (neither federal nor state required submission).

If A0410 is equal to [2,3], then the assessment MUST be submitted to the MDS Submission System. If A0410 is equal to [1], then the assessment MUST NOT be submitted to the MDS Submission System.

NOTE: It is a violation of a resident's right to privacy to submit data to CMS's data systems when the data are not required.

-3853	Consistency	Fatal	If A0410=[3] (federal required submission), then A0100B (facility CCN) must not equal [^].
-3707	Consistency	Fatal	a) If A0200=[2] (if the provider is a swing bed provider), then A0410 (submission requirement) must equal [3] (it cannot equal [1,2]).  b) If A0200=[1] (the provider is a nursing home), then A0410 must equal [2,3].  c) For both nursing homes and swing bed providers, A0410 must not be equal to [1].
-3954	Consistency	Fatal	If A0310B=[08], then A0410 must equal [3].

### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A0500A

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Resident first name	Asmt		Text	12	280-291

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
Text		Resident first name

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3690	Format	Fatal	<p>Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items That Can Contain Dashes, Spaces, and Special Characters:</p> <p>If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9].</li><li>b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z].</li><li>c) The character [-].</li><li>d) The following special characters:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>[@] (at sign)</li><li>['] (single quote)</li><li>[/] (forward slash)</li><li>[+] (plus sign)</li><li>[,] (comma)</li><li>[.] (period)</li><li>[_] (underscore)</li></ul></li><li>e) Embedded spaces (spaces surrounded by any of the characters listed above). For example, [LEGAL TEXT] would be allowed.</li></ul>
-3702	Format	Fatal	This is a required text item. A valid non-blank value must be submitted.
-3793	Format	Fatal	The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item.

## Supplemental Information

Info ID	Type	Text
-9006	Information	Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values.



**Item ID:** A0500B

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Resident middle initial	Asmt		Text	1	292-292

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
Text		Resident middle initial
^		Blank (not available or unknown)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3691	Format	Fatal	Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items That Can Contain Special Characters: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z]. c) The following special characters: [@] (at sign) ['] (single quote) [/] (forward slash) [+] (plus sign) [,] (comma) [.] (period) [_] (underscore)
-3793	Format	Fatal	The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item.

#### Supplemental Information

Info ID	Type	Text
-9006	Information	Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values.

**Item ID:** A0500C

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Resident last name	Asmt		Text	18	293-310

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
Text		Resident last name

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3690	Format	Fatal	<p>Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items That Can Contain Dashes, Spaces, and Special Characters:</p> <p>If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9].</li><li>b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z].</li><li>c) The character [-].</li><li>d) The following special characters:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>[@] (at sign)</li><li>['] (single quote)</li><li>[/] (forward slash)</li><li>[+] (plus sign)</li><li>[,] (comma)</li><li>[.] (period)</li><li>[_] (underscore)</li></ul></li><li>e) Embedded spaces (spaces surrounded by any of the characters listed above). For example, [LEGAL TEXT] would be allowed.</li></ul>
-3702	Format	Fatal	This is a required text item. A valid non-blank value must be submitted.
-3793	Format	Fatal	The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item.

## Supplemental Information

Info ID	Type	Text
-9006	Information	Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values.

**Item ID:** A0500D

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Resident name suffix	Asmt		Text	3	311-313

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
Text		Resident name suffix
^		Blank (not available or unknown)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3690	Format	Fatal	Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items That Can Contain Dashes, Spaces, and Special Characters: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z]. c) The character [-]. d) The following special characters: [@] (at sign) ['] (single quote) [/] (forward slash) [+] (plus sign) [,] (comma) [.] (period) [_] (underscore) e) Embedded spaces (spaces surrounded by any of the characters listed above). For example, [LEGAL TEXT] would be allowed.
-3793	Format	Fatal	The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item.

#### Supplemental Information

Info ID	Type	Text
-9006	Information	Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values.



Item ID: A0600A

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Social Security Number	Asmt		Text	9	314-322

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
Text		Resident social security number
^		Blank (not available or unknown)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3565	Format	Fatal	If the value is not equal to [^], it must be 9 characters long.
-3566	Format	Fatal	If the value is not equal to [^], the first three characters must not be equal to [000].
-3567	Format	Fatal	The value must not be equal to any of the following: [111111111, 333333333, 123456789, 999999999].
-3687	Format	Fatal	Formatting of Numeric Text Items: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9].
-3793	Format	Fatal	The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item.

**Item ID:** A0600B

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Medicare number	Asmt		Text	12	323-334

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
Text		Resident Medicare number
^		Blank (not available or unknown)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3688	Format	Fatal	Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z].
-3793	Format	Fatal	The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item.
-3913	Format	Fatal	Incorrect Medicare Number: This item must conform to the format defined below:  The Medicare Number shall be eleven characters in length. The first character must be numeric, excluding zero (0). The second, fifth, eighth and ninth characters must be alphabetic, excluding the following letters: S, L, O, I, B, and Z. The fourth, seventh, tenth and eleventh characters must be numeric. The third and sixth characters must be alphabetic (excluding S, L, O, I, B, and Z) or numeric.
-3917	Consistency	Fatal	If this is a PPS assessment (A0310B=[01,08]), then the Medicare number (A0600B) must be present (not [^]). Thus, the submission will be rejected if this is a PPS assessment and A0600B is equal to [^].

#### Supplemental Information

Info ID	Type	Text
-9006	Information	Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values.

**Item ID:** A0700

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Medicaid number	Asmt		Text	14	335-348

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
Text		Resident Medicaid number
+		Enter "+" if Medicaid application is pending
N		Enter "N" if not a Medicaid recipient
^		Blank (not available or unknown)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3688	Format	Fatal	Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z].
-3793	Format	Fatal	The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item.

#### Supplemental Information

Info ID	Type	Text
-9006	Information	Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values.
-9008	Information	Submit [+] (the plus sign) to indicate that Medicaid number is pending.
-9009	Information	Submit [N] to indicate that the resident is non-Medicaid.



Item ID: A0800

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Gender	Asmt		Code	1	350-350

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST  
Inactive: XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
1		Male
2		Female

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.

Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

Item ID: A0900

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Birthdate	Asmt		Date	8	351-358

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST  
Inactive: XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
YYYYMMDD		Resident birthdate
YYYYMM		Resident birthdate (if day of month is unknown)
YYYY		Resident birthdate (if month and day unknown)

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3678	Format	Fatal	<p>Formatting of Birthdate:</p> <p>This item must contain either (a) a valid date in YYYYMMDD, YYYYMM, or YYYY format, or (b) one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report.</p> <p>Note that if a date in YYYYMMDD format is submitted, it must be 8 characters in length and each of the 8 characters must contain the digits 0 (zero) through 9. YYYY, MM, and DD must be zero filled, where necessary. For example, January 1, 1909 must be submitted as "19090101".</p> <p>If a date is submitted in YYYYMM format, it must be 6 characters in length and each of the 6 characters must contain the digits 0 (zero) through 9. YYYY and MM must be zero filled, where necessary. For example, January, 1909 must be submitted as "190901".</p> <p>If a date is submitted in YYYY format, it must be 4 characters in length and each of the 4 characters must contain the digits 0 (zero) through 9. YYYY must be zero filled, where necessary. For example, 1909 must be submitted as "1909".</p>
-3778	Consistency	Fatal	<p>Completion of A1550A through A1550Z, when active.</p> <p>a) If A0310A is equal to [02,06,99], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].</p> <p>b) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].</p> <p>c) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is not equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].</p> <p>d) If the resident's age is 21 years of age or younger and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].</p>

For the rules above, age should be computed in the following way using A0900 (birth date) and A2300 (assessment reference date):

- a) If only the year is submitted in A0900, then replace the month and day with "0702" (July 2, the midpoint of the year) for the purpose of calculating age.
- b) If only the year and month are submitted in A0900, replace the day with "15", (the midpoint of the month) for the purpose of calculating age.
- c) Provisionally compute age (in years) by subtracting the year in A0900 (as modified above, if necessary) from the year in A2300.
- d) If the month in A2300 is less than the month in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.
- e) If the month in A2300 is equal to the month in A0900 and if the day in A2300 is less than the day in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

-3659	Consistency	Fatal	A0900 (birthdate) cannot be more than 140 years earlier than the current date.
-3912	Consistency	Fatal	The date must be greater than or equal to A0900 (Birthdate) and less than or equal to the current date.
-4065	Consistency	Fatal	Date Item Consistency Rules Date items fall into four groups, designated Group A, B, C, and D below. Each group has its own consistency rules.

-----

#### GROUP A RULES (Edit -4065a)

Group A items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must be in the specified order:

A0900 (birthdate) <=  
A1900 (admission date) <=  
A1600 (entry date) <=  
A2300 (assessment reference date) = A2000 (discharge date) <=  
Z0500B (date RN signed assessment as complete) <=  
V0200B2 (CAT assessment process signature date) <=  
V0200C2 (CAT care planning signature date) <=  
X1100E (correction: attestation date) <=  
current date

-----

#### GROUP B (Edit -4065b)

Group B items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must obey all of the following rules:

1. Each Group B date must be greater than or equal to A0900 (birthdate).
2. Each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2300 (assessment reference date) if A2300 is active.

3. If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12] (if A2000 discharge date is completed), then each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2000.
4. For start/end date pairs shown below, the start date must be less than or equal to the end date.
5. Otherwise, the Group B dates may be in any order.

The following is a list of Group B dates:

A2400B <= A2400C (Medicare stay start/end)  
O0250B (date influenza vaccine received)  
O0400A5 <= O0400A6 (speech-language audiology therapy start/end)  
O0400B5 <= O0400B6 (occupational therapy start/end)  
O0400C5 <= O0400C6 (physical therapy start/end)  
V0100C (prior assessment reference date)

-----

#### GROUP C RULES

The Group C rules only apply to records where A0310A = [05, 06] (significant correction to prior comprehensive or quarterly).

##### RULE C1 (Edit -4065c1)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[1] (admission), then Rule C1 applies:

A1600 (entry date) <=  
A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction)<=  
A2300 (assessment reference date)

##### RULE C2: (Edit -3886c2)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[2] (reentry), then Rule C2 applies:

A0900 (birthdate) <=  
A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=  
A2300 (assessment reference date)

-----

#### GROUP D (Edit -4065d)

The Group D items include the following:

O0400A5, O0400B5, and O0400C5 (therapy start dates)  
O0400A6, O0400B6, and O0400C6 (therapy end dates)

If any of these 6 items contains a valid date (not [-,^,-----]) then

- (1) If the assessment is an interrupted stay (A0310G1 = 1) then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A2400B (Start date of most recent Medicare stay).
- (2) If the assessment is NOT an interrupted stay (A0310G1 = 0,^ ) then each of those dates must be greater

than or equal to A1600 (entry date).



Item ID: A1005A

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Ethnicity: No, not Hispanic, Latino/a, Spanish	Asmt		Checklist	1	1828-1828

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST  
Inactive: XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3982	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1005A to A1005Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1005A=[1], then all active items from A1005B through A1005E must equal [0], and A1005Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1005B=[1] or A1005C=[1] or A1005D=[1] or A1005E=[1], then A1005A must equal [0] and A1005Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1005X=[1], then A1005Y must equal [0].

Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.



**Item ID:** A1005B

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Ethnicity: Yes, Mex, Mex Amer, Chicano/a	Asmt		Checklist	1	1829-1829

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3982	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1005A to A1005Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1005A=[1], then all active items from A1005B through A1005E must equal [0], and A1005Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1005B=[1] or A1005C=[1] or A1005D=[1] or A1005E=[1], then A1005A must equal [0] and A1005Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1005X=[1], then A1005Y must equal [0].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

Item ID: A1005C

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Ethnicity: Yes, Puerto Rican	Asmt		Checklist	1	1830-1830

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST  
Inactive: XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3982	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1005A to A1005Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1005A=[1], then all active items from A1005B through A1005E must equal [0], and A1005Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1005B=[1] or A1005C=[1] or A1005D=[1] or A1005E=[1], then A1005A must equal [0] and A1005Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1005X=[1], then A1005Y must equal [0].

Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1005D

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Ethnicity: Yes, Cuban	Asmt		Checklist	1	1831-1831

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3982	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1005A to A1005Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1005A=[1], then all active items from A1005B through A1005E must equal [0], and A1005Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1005B=[1] or A1005C=[1] or A1005D=[1] or A1005E=[1], then A1005A must equal [0] and A1005Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1005X=[1], then A1005Y must equal [0].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1005E

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Ethnicity: Yes, another Hispanic/Latino/Spanish	Asmt		Checklist	1	1832-1832

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3982	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1005A to A1005Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1005A=[1], then all active items from A1005B through A1005E must equal [0], and A1005Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1005B=[1] or A1005C=[1] or A1005D=[1] or A1005E=[1], then A1005A must equal [0] and A1005Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1005X=[1], then A1005Y must equal [0].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1005X

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Ethnicity: Resident unable to respond	Asmt		Checklist	1	1833-1833

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3982	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1005A to A1005Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1005A=[1], then all active items from A1005B through A1005E must equal [0], and A1005Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1005B=[1] or A1005C=[1] or A1005D=[1] or A1005E=[1], then A1005A must equal [0] and A1005Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1005X=[1], then A1005Y must equal [0].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1005Y

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Ethnicity: Resident declines to respond	Asmt		Checklist	1	1834-1834

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3982	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1005A to A1005Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1005A=[1], then all active items from A1005B through A1005E must equal [0], and A1005Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1005B=[1] or A1005C=[1] or A1005D=[1] or A1005E=[1], then A1005A must equal [0] and A1005Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1005X=[1], then A1005Y must equal [0].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

Item ID: A1010A

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Race: White	Asmt		Checklist	1	1835-1835

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST  
Inactive: XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3983	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0].

Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1010B

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Race: Black or African American	Asmt		Checklist	1	1836-1836

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3983	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.



**Item ID:** A1010C

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Race: American Indian or Alaska Native	Asmt		Checklist	1	1837-1837

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3983	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1010D

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Race: Asian Indian	Asmt		Checklist	1	1838-1838

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3983	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

Item ID: A1010E

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Race: Chinese	Asmt		Checklist	1	1839-1839

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST  
Inactive: XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3983	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0].

Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

Item ID: A1010F

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Race: Filipino	Asmt		Checklist	1	1840-1840

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST  
Inactive: XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3983	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0].

Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1010G

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Race: Japanese	Asmt		Checklist	1	1841-1841

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3983	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

Item ID: A1010H

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Race: Korean	Asmt		Checklist	1	1842-1842

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST  
Inactive: XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3983	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0].

Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1010I

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Race: Vietnamese	Asmt		Checklist	1	1843-1843

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3983	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

Item ID: A1010J

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Race: Other Asian	Asmt		Checklist	1	1844-1844

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST  
Inactive: XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3983	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0].

Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.



Item ID: A1010K

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Race: Native Hawaiian	Asmt		Checklist	1	1845-1845

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST  
Inactive: XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3983	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0].

Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1010L

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Race: Guamanian or Chamorro	Asmt		Checklist	1	1846-1846

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3983	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1010M

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Race: Samoan	Asmt		Checklist	1	1847-1847

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3983	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1010N

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Race: Other Pacific Islander	Asmt		Checklist	1	1848-1848

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3983	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1010X

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Race: Resident unable to respond	Asmt		Checklist	1	1849-1849

**Item Subsets**

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

**Item Values**

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

**Item Edits**

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3983	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0].

**Version Changes**

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1010Y

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Race: Resident declines to respond	Asmt		Checklist	1	1850-1850

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3983	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

Item ID: A1010Z

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Race: None of the above	Asmt		Checklist	1	1851-1851

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST  
Inactive: XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3983	Consistency	Fatal	(a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0].

Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1110A

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Preferred language	Asmt		Text	15	1852-1866

**Item Subsets**

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,IPA,SP

Inactive: NT,NPE,SD,ST,XX

State optional:

**Item Values**

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
Text		Specify preferred language
-		Not assessed/no information

**Item Edits**

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3690	Format	Fatal	Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items That Can Contain Dashes, Spaces, and Special Characters: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z]. c) The character [-]. d) The following special characters: [@] (at sign) ['] (single quote) [/] (forward slash) [+] (plus sign) [,] (comma) [.] (period) [_] (underscore) e) Embedded spaces (spaces surrounded by any of the characters listed above). For example, [LEGAL TEXT] would be allowed.
-3793	Format	Fatal	The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item.
-3897	Consistency	Warning	If A0310B=[01], then the following warning message will apply if a dash is submitted for this item:  Payment Reduction Warning: A dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination.



## Supplemental Information

Info ID	Type	Text
-9006	Information	Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values.

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Consistency	-3897	[V3.02.1]-Removed mapping to new item O0350.

**Item ID:** A1110B

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Does the patient need or want an interpreter	Asmt		Code	1	1867-1867

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,IPA,SP

Inactive: NT,NPE,SD,ST,XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		No
1		Yes
9		Unable to determine
-		Not assessed/no information

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3897	Consistency	Warning	If A0310B=[01], then the following warning message will apply if a dash is submitted for this item:  Payment Reduction Warning: A dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination.

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.
Consistency	-3897	[V3.02.1]-Removed mapping to new item O0350.

Item ID: A1200

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Marital status	Asmt		Code	1	381-381

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST  
Inactive: XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
1		Never married
2		Married
3		Widowed
4		Separated
5		Divorced
-		Not assessed/no information

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.

Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1250A

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Transportation: Yes, medical	Asmt		Checklist	1	1868-1868

**Item Subsets**

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NPE,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

**Item Values**

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
-		Not assessed/no information
^		Blank (skip pattern)

**Item Edits**

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3897	Consistency	Warning	If A0310B=[01], then the following warning message will apply if a dash is submitted for this item:  Payment Reduction Warning: A dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination.
-3908	Consistency	Warning	Payment Reduction Warning: If A0310H=[1], then a dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination.
-3984	Consistency	Fatal	(a) If A1250A through A1250Y are not all equal to [^], then at least one active item from A1250A through A1250Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1250A=[1] or A1250B=[1], then A1250C and A1250Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1250C=[1], then A1250A and A1250B must equal [0]. (d) If A1250X=[1], then A1250Y must equal [0]. (e) If A1250Y=[1], then the following items must equal [0]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X.
-3985	Skip pattern	Fatal	A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC:  If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:  (a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C,

			A1250X, A1250Y.
			(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.
-3986	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs:</p> <p>If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> <p>(b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2,^] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p>
-3987	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on NPE, NP and SP ISCs:</p> <p>If (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99]) OR (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01] AND A0310F=[10,11,99]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.</p>
-4064	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on ND ISC:</p> <p>If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> <p>(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p>

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.
Consistency	-3897	[V3.02.1]-Removed mapping to new item O0350.
Consistency	-3908	[V3.02.0]-Added mapping to new item O0350.
Skip pattern	-3986	[V3.02.0]-Revised subedit b to include the possibility of A0310G=[^].

**Item ID:** A1250B

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Transportation: Yes, non-medical	Asmt		Checklist	1	1869-1869

**Item Subsets**

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NPE,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

**Item Values**

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
-		Not assessed/no information
^		Blank (skip pattern)

**Item Edits**

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3897	Consistency	Warning	If A0310B=[01], then the following warning message will apply if a dash is submitted for this item:  Payment Reduction Warning: A dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination.
-3908	Consistency	Warning	Payment Reduction Warning: If A0310H=[1], then a dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination.
-3984	Consistency	Fatal	(a) If A1250A through A1250Y are not all equal to [^], then at least one active item from A1250A through A1250Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1250A=[1] or A1250B=[1], then A1250C and A1250Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1250C=[1], then A1250A and A1250B must equal [0]. (d) If A1250X=[1], then A1250Y must equal [0]. (e) If A1250Y=[1], then the following items must equal [0]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X.
-3985	Skip pattern	Fatal	A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC:  If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:  (a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C,

			A1250X, A1250Y.
			(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.
-3986	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs:</p> <p>If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> <p>(b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2,^] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p>
-3987	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on NPE, NP and SP ISCs:</p> <p>If (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99]) OR (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01] AND A0310F=[10,11,99]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.</p>
-4064	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on ND ISC:</p> <p>If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> <p>(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p>

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.
Consistency	-3897	[V3.02.1]-Removed mapping to new item O0350.
Consistency	-3908	[V3.02.0]-Added mapping to new item O0350.
Skip pattern	-3986	[V3.02.0]-Revised subedit b to include the possibility of A0310G=[^].

**Item ID:** A1250C

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Transportation: No	Asmt		Checklist	1	1870-1870

**Item Subsets**

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NPE,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

**Item Values**

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
-		Not assessed/no information
^		Blank (skip pattern)

**Item Edits**

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3897	Consistency	Warning	If A0310B=[01], then the following warning message will apply if a dash is submitted for this item:  Payment Reduction Warning: A dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination.
-3908	Consistency	Warning	Payment Reduction Warning: If A0310H=[1], then a dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination.
-3984	Consistency	Fatal	(a) If A1250A through A1250Y are not all equal to [^], then at least one active item from A1250A through A1250Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1250A=[1] or A1250B=[1], then A1250C and A1250Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1250C=[1], then A1250A and A1250B must equal [0]. (d) If A1250X=[1], then A1250Y must equal [0]. (e) If A1250Y=[1], then the following items must equal [0]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X.
-3985	Skip pattern	Fatal	A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC:  If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:  (a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C,



			A1250X, A1250Y.
			(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.
-3986	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs:</p> <p>If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> <p>(b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2,^] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p>
-3987	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on NPE, NP and SP ISCs:</p> <p>If (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99]) OR (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01] AND A0310F=[10,11,99]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.</p>
-4064	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on ND ISC:</p> <p>If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> <p>(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p>

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.
Consistency	-3897	[V3.02.1]-Removed mapping to new item O0350.
Consistency	-3908	[V3.02.0]-Added mapping to new item O0350.
Skip pattern	-3986	[V3.02.0]-Revised subedit b to include the possibility of A0310G=[^].

**Item ID:** A1250X

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Transportation: Resident unable to respond	Asmt		Checklist	1	1871-1871

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NPE,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
-		Not assessed/no information
^		Blank (skip pattern)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3897	Consistency	Warning	If A0310B=[01], then the following warning message will apply if a dash is submitted for this item:  Payment Reduction Warning: A dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination.
-3908	Consistency	Warning	Payment Reduction Warning: If A0310H=[1], then a dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination.
-3984	Consistency	Fatal	(a) If A1250A through A1250Y are not all equal to [^], then at least one active item from A1250A through A1250Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1250A=[1] or A1250B=[1], then A1250C and A1250Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1250C=[1], then A1250A and A1250B must equal [0]. (d) If A1250X=[1], then A1250Y must equal [0]. (e) If A1250Y=[1], then the following items must equal [0]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X.
-3985	Skip pattern	Fatal	A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC:  If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:  (a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C,

			A1250X, A1250Y.
			(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.
-3986	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs:</p> <p>If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> <p>(b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2,^] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p>
-3987	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on NPE, NP and SP ISCs:</p> <p>If (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99]) OR (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01] AND A0310F=[10,11,99]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.</p>
-4064	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on ND ISC:</p> <p>If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> <p>(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p>

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.
Consistency	-3897	[V3.02.1]-Removed mapping to new item O0350.
Consistency	-3908	[V3.02.0]-Added mapping to new item O0350.
Skip pattern	-3986	[V3.02.0]-Revised subedit b to include the possibility of A0310G=[^].

**Item ID:** A1250Y

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Transportation: Resident declines to respond	Asmt		Checklist	1	1872-1872

**Item Subsets**

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NPE,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

**Item Values**

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
-		Not assessed/no information
^		Blank (skip pattern)

**Item Edits**

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3897	Consistency	Warning	If A0310B=[01], then the following warning message will apply if a dash is submitted for this item:  Payment Reduction Warning: A dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination.
-3908	Consistency	Warning	Payment Reduction Warning: If A0310H=[1], then a dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination.
-3984	Consistency	Fatal	(a) If A1250A through A1250Y are not all equal to [^], then at least one active item from A1250A through A1250Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1250A=[1] or A1250B=[1], then A1250C and A1250Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1250C=[1], then A1250A and A1250B must equal [0]. (d) If A1250X=[1], then A1250Y must equal [0]. (e) If A1250Y=[1], then the following items must equal [0]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X.
-3985	Skip pattern	Fatal	A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC:  If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:  (a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C,

			A1250X, A1250Y.
			(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.
-3986	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs:</p> <p>If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> <p>(b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2,^] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p>
-3987	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on NPE, NP and SP ISCs:</p> <p>If (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99]) OR (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01] AND A0310F=[10,11,99]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.</p>
-4064	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A1250 skip pattern on ND ISC:</p> <p>If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> <p>(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p>

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.
Consistency	-3897	[V3.02.1]-Removed mapping to new item O0350.
Consistency	-3908	[V3.02.0]-Added mapping to new item O0350.
Skip pattern	-3986	[V3.02.0]-Revised subedit b to include the possibility of A0310G=[^].

**Item ID:** A1300A

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Medical record number	Asmt		Text	12	382-393

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
Text		Facility medical record number
^		Blank (not available or unknown)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3690	Format	Fatal	Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items That Can Contain Dashes, Spaces, and Special Characters: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z]. c) The character [-]. d) The following special characters: [@] (at sign) ['] (single quote) [/] (forward slash) [+] (plus sign) [,] (comma) [.] (period) [_] (underscore) e) Embedded spaces (spaces surrounded by any of the characters listed above). For example, [LEGAL TEXT] would be allowed.
-3793	Format	Fatal	The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item.

#### Supplemental Information

Info ID	Type	Text
-9006	Information	Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values.



**Item ID:** A1300B

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Room number	Asmt		Text	10	394-403

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
Text		Resident room number
^		Blank (not available or unknown)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3690	Format	Fatal	Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items That Can Contain Dashes, Spaces, and Special Characters: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z]. c) The character [-]. d) The following special characters: [@] (at sign) ['] (single quote) [/] (forward slash) [+] (plus sign) [,] (comma) [.] (period) [_] (underscore) e) Embedded spaces (spaces surrounded by any of the characters listed above). For example, [LEGAL TEXT] would be allowed.
-3793	Format	Fatal	The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item.

#### Supplemental Information

Info ID	Type	Text
-9006	Information	Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values.





**Item ID:** A1300C

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Name by which resident prefers to be addressed	Asmt		Text	23	404-426

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
Text		Name by which resident prefers to be addressed
^		Blank (not available or unknown)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3690	Format	Fatal	Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items That Can Contain Dashes, Spaces, and Special Characters: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z]. c) The character [-]. d) The following special characters: [@] (at sign) ['] (single quote) [/] (forward slash) [+] (plus sign) [,] (comma) [.] (period) [_] (underscore) e) Embedded spaces (spaces surrounded by any of the characters listed above). For example, [LEGAL TEXT] would be allowed.
-3793	Format	Fatal	The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item.

#### Supplemental Information

Info ID	Type	Text
-9006	Information	Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values.



**Item ID:** A1300D

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Lifetime occupation(s)	Asmt		Text	23	427-449

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
Text		Lifetime occupation(s) - put "/" between two occupations
^		Blank (not available or unknown)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3690	Format	Fatal	Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items That Can Contain Dashes, Spaces, and Special Characters: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z]. c) The character [-]. d) The following special characters: [@] (at sign) ['] (single quote) [/] (forward slash) [+] (plus sign) [,] (comma) [.] (period) [_] (underscore) e) Embedded spaces (spaces surrounded by any of the characters listed above). For example, [LEGAL TEXT] would be allowed.
-3793	Format	Fatal	The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item.

#### Supplemental Information

Info ID	Type	Text
-9006	Information	Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values.

-9010

Information

Put [/] (slash) between two occupations.

**Item ID:** A1500

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Resident evaluated by PASRR	Asmt		Code	1	450-450

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC  
Inactive: NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX  
State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		No
1		Yes
9		Not a Medicaid certified unit
-		Not assessed/no information
^		Blank (skip pattern)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3818	Skip pattern	Fatal	a) If A1500=[1], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must not equal [^]. b) If A1500=[0,9,^], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must equal [^]. c) If A1500=[-], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must equal [-].
-3834	Skip pattern	Fatal	a) If A0310A=[01,03,04,05], then if A1500 is active it must not equal [^]. b) If A0310A=[02,06,99], then if A1500 is active it must equal [^].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1510A

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Level II PASRR conditions: Serious Mental Illness	Asmt		Checklist	1	1440-1440

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC  
Inactive: NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX  
State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
-		Not assessed/no information
^		Blank (skip pattern)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3818	Skip pattern	Fatal	a) If A1500=[1], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must not equal [^]. b) If A1500=[0,9,^], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must equal [^]. c) If A1500=[-], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must equal [-].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1510B

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Level II PASRR conditions: Intellectual Disability	Asmt		Checklist	1	1441-1441

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC  
Inactive: NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX  
State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
-		Not assessed/no information
^		Blank (skip pattern)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3818	Skip pattern	Fatal	a) If A1500=[1], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must not equal [^]. b) If A1500=[0,9,^], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must equal [^]. c) If A1500=[-], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must equal [-].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.



**Item ID:** A1510C

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Level II PASRR conditions: Other related condition	Asmt		Checklist	1	1442-1442

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC  
Inactive: NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX  
State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
-		Not assessed/no information
^		Blank (skip pattern)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3818	Skip pattern	Fatal	a) If A1500=[1], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must not equal [^]. b) If A1500=[0,9,^], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must equal [^]. c) If A1500=[-], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must equal [-].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1550A

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
ID/DD status: Down syndrome	Asmt		Checklist	1	451-451

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC  
Inactive: NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX  
State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
-		Not assessed/no information
^		Blank (skip pattern)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3778	Consistency	Fatal	Completion of A1550A through A1550Z, when active.

- a) If A0310A is equal to [02,06,99], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].
- b) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].
- c) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is not equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].
- d) If the resident's age is 21 years of age or younger and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].

For the rules above, age should be computed in the following way using A0900 (birth date) and A2300 (assessment reference date):

- a) If only the year is submitted in A0900, then replace the month and day with "0702" (July 2, the midpoint of the year) for the purpose of calculating age.
- b) If only the year and month are submitted in A0900, replace the day with "15", (the midpoint of the month) for the purpose of calculating age.
- c) Provisionally compute age (in years) by subtracting the year in A0900 (as modified above, if necessary) from the year in A2300.
- d) If the month in A2300 is less than the month in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

e) If the month in A2300 is equal to the month in A0900 and if the day in A2300 is less than the day in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

-3669	None of above	Fatal	If A1550A through A1550E and A1550Z are all active, then the following rules apply: a) If A1550Z=[0], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [1]. b) If A1550Z=[1], then all items from A1550A through A1550E must equal [0]. c) If A1550Z=[-], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [-] and all remaining items must equal [0,-].
-------	---------------	-------	---

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1550B

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
ID/DD status: Autism	Asmt		Checklist	1	452-452

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC  
Inactive: NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX  
State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
-		Not assessed/no information
^		Blank (skip pattern)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3778	Consistency	Fatal	Completion of A1550A through A1550Z, when active.

- a) If A0310A is equal to [02,06,99], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].
- b) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].
- c) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is not equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].
- d) If the resident's age is 21 years of age or younger and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].

For the rules above, age should be computed in the following way using A0900 (birth date) and A2300 (assessment reference date):

- a) If only the year is submitted in A0900, then replace the month and day with "0702" (July 2, the midpoint of the year) for the purpose of calculating age.
- b) If only the year and month are submitted in A0900, replace the day with "15", (the midpoint of the month) for the purpose of calculating age.
- c) Provisionally compute age (in years) by subtracting the year in A0900 (as modified above, if necessary) from the year in A2300.
- d) If the month in A2300 is less than the month in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

e) If the month in A2300 is equal to the month in A0900 and if the day in A2300 is less than the day in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

-3669	None of above	Fatal	If A1550A through A1550E and A1550Z are all active, then the following rules apply: a) If A1550Z=[0], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [1]. b) If A1550Z=[1], then all items from A1550A through A1550E must equal [0]. c) If A1550Z=[-], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [-] and all remaining items must equal [0,-].
-------	---------------	-------	---

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1550C

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
ID/DD status: Epilepsy	Asmt		Checklist	1	453-453

**Item Subsets**

Active: NC  
Inactive: NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX  
State optional:

**Item Values**

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
-		Not assessed/no information
^		Blank (skip pattern)

**Item Edits**

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3778	Consistency	Fatal	Completion of A1550A through A1550Z, when active.

- a) If A0310A is equal to [02,06,99], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].
- b) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].
- c) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is not equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].
- d) If the resident's age is 21 years of age or younger and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].

For the rules above, age should be computed in the following way using A0900 (birth date) and A2300 (assessment reference date):

- a) If only the year is submitted in A0900, then replace the month and day with "0702" (July 2, the midpoint of the year) for the purpose of calculating age.
- b) If only the year and month are submitted in A0900, replace the day with "15", (the midpoint of the month) for the purpose of calculating age.
- c) Provisionally compute age (in years) by subtracting the year in A0900 (as modified above, if necessary) from the year in A2300.
- d) If the month in A2300 is less than the month in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

e) If the month in A2300 is equal to the month in A0900 and if the day in A2300 is less than the day in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

-3669	None of above	Fatal	If A1550A through A1550E and A1550Z are all active, then the following rules apply: a) If A1550Z=[0], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [1]. b) If A1550Z=[1], then all items from A1550A through A1550E must equal [0]. c) If A1550Z=[-], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [-] and all remaining items must equal [0,-].
-------	---------------	-------	---

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1550D

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
ID/DD status: other organic ID/DD condition	Asmt		Checklist	1	454-454

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC  
Inactive: NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX  
State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
-		Not assessed/no information
^		Blank (skip pattern)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3778	Consistency	Fatal	Completion of A1550A through A1550Z, when active.  a) If A0310A is equal to [02,06,99], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^]. b) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^]. c) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is not equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^]. d) If the resident's age is 21 years of age or younger and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].  For the rules above, age should be computed in the following way using A0900 (birth date) and A2300 (assessment reference date):  a) If only the year is submitted in A0900, then replace the month and day with "0702" (July 2, the midpoint of the year) for the purpose of calculating age. b) If only the year and month are submitted in A0900, replace the day with "15", (the midpoint of the month) for the purpose of calculating age. c) Provisionally compute age (in years) by subtracting the year in A0900 (as modified above, if necessary) from the year in A2300. d) If the month in A2300 is less than the month in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.



e) If the month in A2300 is equal to the month in A0900 and if the day in A2300 is less than the day in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

-3669	None of above	Fatal	If A1550A through A1550E and A1550Z are all active, then the following rules apply: a) If A1550Z=[0], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [1]. b) If A1550Z=[1], then all items from A1550A through A1550E must equal [0]. c) If A1550Z=[-], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [-] and all remaining items must equal [0,-].
-------	---------------	-------	---

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1550E

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
ID/DD status: ID/DD with no organic condition	Asmt		Checklist	1	455-455

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC  
Inactive: NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX  
State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
-		Not assessed/no information
^		Blank (skip pattern)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3778	Consistency	Fatal	Completion of A1550A through A1550Z, when active.

- a) If A0310A is equal to [02,06,99], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].
- b) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].
- c) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is not equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].
- d) If the resident's age is 21 years of age or younger and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].

For the rules above, age should be computed in the following way using A0900 (birth date) and A2300 (assessment reference date):

- a) If only the year is submitted in A0900, then replace the month and day with "0702" (July 2, the midpoint of the year) for the purpose of calculating age.
- b) If only the year and month are submitted in A0900, replace the day with "15", (the midpoint of the month) for the purpose of calculating age.
- c) Provisionally compute age (in years) by subtracting the year in A0900 (as modified above, if necessary) from the year in A2300.
- d) If the month in A2300 is less than the month in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

e) If the month in A2300 is equal to the month in A0900 and if the day in A2300 is less than the day in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

-3669	None of above	Fatal	If A1550A through A1550E and A1550Z are all active, then the following rules apply: a) If A1550Z=[0], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [1]. b) If A1550Z=[1], then all items from A1550A through A1550E must equal [0]. c) If A1550Z=[-], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [-] and all remaining items must equal [0,-].
-------	---------------	-------	---

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1550Z

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
ID/DD status: none of the above	Asmt		Checklist	1	456-456

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC  
Inactive: NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX  
State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
-		Not assessed/no information
^		Blank (skip pattern)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3778	Consistency	Fatal	Completion of A1550A through A1550Z, when active.

- a) If A0310A is equal to [02,06,99], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].
- b) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].
- c) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is not equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].
- d) If the resident's age is 21 years of age or younger and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].

For the rules above, age should be computed in the following way using A0900 (birth date) and A2300 (assessment reference date):

- a) If only the year is submitted in A0900, then replace the month and day with "0702" (July 2, the midpoint of the year) for the purpose of calculating age.
- b) If only the year and month are submitted in A0900, replace the day with "15", (the midpoint of the month) for the purpose of calculating age.
- c) Provisionally compute age (in years) by subtracting the year in A0900 (as modified above, if necessary) from the year in A2300.
- d) If the month in A2300 is less than the month in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

e) If the month in A2300 is equal to the month in A0900 and if the day in A2300 is less than the day in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

-3669	None of above	Fatal	If A1550A through A1550E and A1550Z are all active, then the following rules apply: a) If A1550Z=[0], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [1]. b) If A1550Z=[1], then all items from A1550A through A1550E must equal [0]. c) If A1550Z=[-], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [-] and all remaining items must equal [0,-].
-------	---------------	-------	---

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1600

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Entry date (date of admission/reentry in facility)	Asmt		Date	8	457-464

**Item Subsets**

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: IPA,XX

State optional:

**Item Values**

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
YYYYMMDD		Entry Date (date of this admission/entry or reentry into the facility)

**Item Edits**

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3677	Format	Fatal	<p>Values of Date Items:</p> <p>This item must contain either (a) a valid date in YYYYMMDD format, or (b) one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report.</p> <p>Note that if a date in YYYYMMDD format is submitted, it must be 8 characters in length and each of the 8 characters must contain the digits 0 (zero) through 9. YYYY, MM, and DD must be zero filled, where necessary. For example, January 1, 2011 must be submitted as "20110101".</p>
-3658	Consistency	Fatal	<p>Coding of A0410 depends upon the resident's status on the target date for the assessment. The target date is defined as follows:</p> <p>a) If A0310F is equal to [01], then the target date is equal to A1600 (entry date). b) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then the target date is equal to A2000 (discharge date). c) If A0310F is equal to [99], then the target date is equal to A2300 (assessment reference date).</p> <p>Given the target date, the following rules apply:</p> <p>a) If the resident is on a Medicare/Medicaid certified unit on the target date for the assessment, then A0410 must be equal to [3] (federal required submission).</p> <p>b) If the resident is on a unit that is not Medicare/Medicaid certified on the target date and if the State requires MDS submission for individuals on the resident's unit, then A0410 must be equal to [2] (state but not federal required submission).</p> <p>c) If the facility is completing the assessment for another purpose (other than to satisfy Federal or State requirements), then A0410 must be equal to [1] (neither federal nor state required submission).</p>

If A0410 is equal to [2,3], then the assessment MUST be submitted to the MDS Submission System. If A0410

is equal to [1], then the assessment MUST NOT be submitted to the MDS Submission System.

NOTE: It is a violation of a resident's right to privacy to submit data to CMS's data systems when the data are not required.

-3810	Consistency	Warning	<p>RECORD SUBMISSION TIMING RULES</p> <p>The following rules specify the maximum number of days which should elapse between each date listed and the submission date. There are different rules for new records (where A0050 (formerly X0100)=[1]) and for modifications and inactivations (where A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2,3]).</p> <p>RULES FOR NEW RECORDS (WHERE A0050=[1]):</p> <p>The following rules apply to new records, where A0050=[1].</p> <p>a) If A0310F is equal to [01] (entry record), then submission date - A1600 (entry date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> <p>b) If A0310F is equal to [12] (death in facility record), then submission date - A2000 (discharge date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> <p>c) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,99] and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05] (comprehensive assessment), then submission date - V0200C2 (care plan completion date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> <p>d) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,99] and A0310A is equal to [02,06,99] (all other types of assessment), then submission date - Z0500B (assessment completion date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> <p>RULES FOR MODIFICATIONS/INACTIVATIONS (WHERE A0050=[2,3]):</p> <p>e) If A0050 is equal to [2,3] (modification or inactivation record), then submission date - X1100E (attestation date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p>
-3860	Consistency	Fatal	If A1700=[1], then A1600 must equal A1900.
-3861	Consistency	Fatal	If A1700=[2], then A1600 must be greater than A1900.
-3749	Consistency	Warning	<p>Date Span Requirements</p> <p>The following rules describe allowable spans between pairs of dates. Each rule applies if both date items in the pair are active and contain valid dates (not dashes or other special values). Violation of these rules will result in warnings.</p> <p>a) Z0500B (completion date) - A2300 (assessment reference date) &lt;= 14 days.</p> <p>b) If A0310A is equal to [03,04,05], then V0200B2 (CAA process signature date) - A2300 (assessment reference date) &lt;= 14 days.</p> <p>c) V0200C2 (CAA care plan signature date) - V0200B2 (CAA process signature date) &lt;= 7 days.</p> <p>d) If A0310A is equal to [01], then Z0500B (completion date) - A1600 (entry date) &lt;= 13 days.</p>



e) If A0310A is equal to [01], then V0200B2 (CAA process signature date) - A1600 (entry date)  $\leq$  13 days.

-4055	Consistency	Fatal	<p>a) If A2300 (assessment reference date) minus A1600 (entry date) is greater than or equal to 7 days, then the following items in Column 2 must be equal to [^]: K0520A2, K0520B2, K0520Z2.</p> <p>b) If A2300 (assessment reference date) minus A1600 (entry date) is less than or equal to 6 days, then the following items in Column 2 must not equal [^]: K0520A2, K0520B2 and K0520Z2.</p>
-4065	Consistency	Fatal	<p>Date Item Consistency Rules</p> <p>Date items fall into four groups, designated Group A, B, C, and D below. Each group has its own consistency rules.</p>

-----

#### GROUP A RULES (Edit -4065a)

Group A items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must be in the specified order:

A0900 (birthdate) <=  
 A1900 (admission date) <=  
 A1600 (entry date) <=  
 A2300 (assessment reference date) = A2000 (discharge date) <=  
 Z0500B (date RN signed assessment as complete) <=  
 V0200B2 (CAT assessment process signature date) <=  
 V0200C2 (CAT care planning signature date) <=  
 X1100E (correction: attestation date) <=  
 current date

-----

#### GROUP B (Edit -4065b)

Group B items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must obey all of the following rules:

1. Each Group B date must be greater than or equal to A0900 (birthdate).
2. Each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2300 (assessment reference date) if A2300 is active.
3. If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12] (if A2000 discharge date is completed), then each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2000.
4. For start/end date pairs shown below, the start date must be less than or equal to the end date.
5. Otherwise, the Group B dates may be in any order.

The following is a list of Group B dates:

A2400B <= A2400C (Medicare stay start/end)  
 O0250B (date influenza vaccine received)  
 O0400A5 <= O0400A6 (speech-language audiology therapy start/end)  
 O0400B5 <= O0400B6 (occupational therapy start/end)

O0400C5 <= O0400C6 (physical therapy start/end)  
V0100C (prior assessment reference date)

-----

#### GROUP C RULES

The Group C rules only apply to records where A0310A = [05, 06] (significant correction to prior comprehensive or quarterly).

##### RULE C1 (Edit -4065c1)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[1] (admission), then Rule C1 applies:

A1600 (entry date) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction)<=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

##### RULE C2: (Edit -3886c2)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[2] (reentry), then Rule C2 applies:

A0900 (birthdate) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

-----

#### GROUP D (Edit -4065d)

The Group D items include the following:

O0400A5, O0400B5, and O0400C5 (therapy start dates)

O0400A6, O0400B6, and O0400C6 (therapy end dates)

If any of these 6 items contains a valid date (not [-,^,-----]) then

(1) If the assessment is an interrupted stay (A0310G1 = 1) then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A2400B (Start date of most recent Medicare stay).

(2) If the assessment is NOT an interrupted stay (A0310G1 = 0,^ ) then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A1600 (entry date).

### Supplemental Information

Info ID	Type	Text
-9017	Information	The target date is defined as follows:

a) If A0310F is equal to [01], then the target date is equal to A1600 (entry date).

b) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then the target date is equal to A2000 (discharge date).

c) If A0310F is equal to [99], then the target date is equal to A2300 (assessment reference date).

Item ID: A1700

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Type of entry	Asmt		Code	1	465-465

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,SP,SD,ST  
Inactive: IPA,XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
1		Admission
2		Reentry

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3860	Consistency	Fatal	If A1700=[1], then A1600 must equal A1900.
-3861	Consistency	Fatal	If A1700=[2], then A1600 must be greater than A1900.
-4065	Consistency	Fatal	Date Item Consistency Rules Date items fall into four groups, designated Group A, B, C, and D below. Each group has its own consistency rules.

-----

GROUP A RULES (Edit -4065a)  
Group A items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must be in the specified order:

A0900 (birthdate) <=  
A1900 (admission date) <=  
A1600 (entry date) <=  
A2300 (assessment reference date) = A2000 (discharge date) <=  
Z0500B (date RN signed assessment as complete) <=  
V0200B2 (CAT assessment process signature date) <=  
V0200C2 (CAT care planning signature date) <=  
X1100E (correction: attestation date) <=  
current date

---

#### GROUP B (Edit -4065b)

Group B items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must obey all of the following rules:

1. Each Group B date must be greater than or equal to A0900 (birthdate).
2. Each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2300 (assessment reference date) if A2300 is active.
3. If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12] (if A2000 discharge date is completed), then each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2000.
4. For start/end date pairs shown below, the start date must be less than or equal to the end date.
5. Otherwise, the Group B dates may be in any order.

The following is a list of Group B dates:

A2400B <= A2400C (Medicare stay start/end)

O0250B (date influenza vaccine received)

O0400A5 <= O0400A6 (speech-language audiology therapy start/end)

O0400B5 <= O0400B6 (occupational therapy start/end)

O0400C5 <= O0400C6 (physical therapy start/end)

V0100C (prior assessment reference date)

---

#### GROUP C RULES

The Group C rules only apply to records where A0310A = [05, 06] (significant correction to prior comprehensive or quarterly).

##### RULE C1 (Edit -4065c1)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[1] (admission), then Rule C1 applies:

A1600 (entry date) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

##### RULE C2: (Edit -3886c2)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[2] (reentry), then Rule C2 applies:

A0900 (birthdate) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

---

#### GROUP D (Edit -4065d)

The Group D items include the following:

O0400A5, O0400B5, and O0400C5 (therapy start dates)

O0400A6, O0400B6, and O0400C6 (therapy end dates)

If any of these 6 items contains a valid date (not [-,^,-----]) then

(1) If the assessment is an interrupted stay (A0310G1 = 1) then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A2400B (Start date of most recent Medicare stay).

(2) If the assessment is NOT an interrupted stay (A0310G1 = 0,^ ) then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A1600 (entry date).

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.



Item ID: A1805

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Admitted from	Asmt		Code	2	1873-1874

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,SP,SD,ST  
Inactive: IPA,XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
01		Home/Community (e.g., private home/apt., board/care, assisted living, group home, transitional living, other residential care arrangements)
02		Nursing Home (long-term care facility)
03		Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF, swing bed)
04		Short-Term General Hospital (acute hospital, IPPS)
05		Long-Term Care Hospital (LTCH)
06		Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility (IRF, free standing facility or unit)
07		Inpatient Psychiatric Facility (psychiatric hospital or unit)
08		Intermediate Care Facility (ID/DD facility)
09		Hospice (home/non-institutional)
10		Hospice (institutional facility)
11		Critical Access Hospital (CAH)
12		Home under care of organized home health service organization
99		Not Listed

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.

Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A1900

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Admission date	Asmt		Date	8	1485-1492

**Item Subsets**

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: IPA,XX

State optional:

**Item Values**

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
YYYYMMDD		Admission date

**Item Edits**

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3677	Format	Fatal	Values of Date Items: This item must contain either (a) a valid date in YYYYMMDD format, or (b) one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report.  Note that if a date in YYYYMMDD format is submitted, it must be 8 characters in length and each of the 8 characters must contain the digits 0 (zero) through 9. YYYY, MM, and DD must be zero filled, where necessary. For example, January 1, 2011 must be submitted as "20110101".
-3860	Consistency	Fatal	If A1700=[1], then A1600 must equal A1900.
-3861	Consistency	Fatal	If A1700=[2], then A1600 must be greater than A1900.

**Item ID:** A2000

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Discharge date	Asmt		Date	8	468-475

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: IPA,XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
YYYYMMDD		Discharge date
^		Blank (skip pattern)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3677	Format	Fatal	<p>Values of Date Items:</p> <p>This item must contain either (a) a valid date in YYYYMMDD format, or (b) one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report.</p> <p>Note that if a date in YYYYMMDD format is submitted, it must be 8 characters in length and each of the 8 characters must contain the digits 0 (zero) through 9. YYYY, MM, and DD must be zero filled, where necessary. For example, January 1, 2011 must be submitted as "20110101".</p>
-3658	Consistency	Fatal	<p>Coding of A0410 depends upon the resident's status on the target date for the assessment. The target date is defined as follows:</p> <p>a) If A0310F is equal to [01], then the target date is equal to A1600 (entry date). b) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then the target date is equal to A2000 (discharge date). c) If A0310F is equal to [99], then the target date is equal to A2300 (assessment reference date).</p> <p>Given the target date, the following rules apply:</p> <p>a) If the resident is on a Medicare/Medicaid certified unit on the target date for the assessment, then A0410 must be equal to [3] (federal required submission).</p> <p>b) If the resident is on a unit that is not Medicare/Medicaid certified on the target date and if the State requires MDS submission for individuals on the resident's unit, then A0410 must be equal to [2] (state but not federal required submission).</p> <p>c) If the facility is completing the assessment for another purpose (other than to satisfy Federal or State requirements), then A0410 must be equal to [1] (neither federal nor state required submission).</p>

If A0410 is equal to [2,3], then the assessment MUST be submitted to the MDS Submission System. If A0410 is equal to [1], then the assessment MUST NOT be submitted to the MDS Submission System.

NOTE: It is a violation of a resident's right to privacy to submit data to CMS's data systems when the data are not required.

-3810 Consistency Warning

RECORD SUBMISSION TIMING RULES

The following rules specify the maximum number of days which should elapse between each date listed and the submission date. There are different rules for new records (where A0050 (formerly X0100)=[1]) and for modifications and inactivations (where A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2,3]).

RULES FOR NEW RECORDS (WHERE A0050=[1]):

The following rules apply to new records, where A0050=[1].

a) If A0310F is equal to [01] (entry record), then submission date - A1600 (entry date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

b) If A0310F is equal to [12] (death in facility record), then submission date - A2000 (discharge date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

c) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,99] and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05] (comprehensive assessment), then submission date - V0200C2 (care plan completion date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

d) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,99] and A0310A is equal to [02,06,99] (all other types of assessment), then submission date - Z0500B (assessment completion date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

RULES FOR MODIFICATIONS/INACTIVATIONS (WHERE A0050=[2,3]):

e) If A0050 is equal to [2,3] (modification or inactivation record), then submission date - X1100E (attestation date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

-3877 Consistency Fatal

IF (A0310F = 10 or 11) AND  
((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)) THEN  
if A0310H is active, it must be equal to 1.

-3924 Consistency Fatal

Date restrictions when combining SNF PPS Part A Discharge assessments with other assessment types:

(a) If A0200=[1] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]) and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.

(b) If A0200=[2] and A0310B=[01] and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.

(c) If A0310F=[10,11] and A0310H=[1], then if A2000 and A2400C are active, ((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)).

-3972 Consistency Fatal

a) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then if A2000 is active, it must not equal [^].

b) If A0310F is not equal to [10,11,12], then if A2000 is active, it must equal [^].

-4065

Consistency

Fatal

Date Item Consistency Rules

Date items fall into four groups, designated Group A, B, C, and D below. Each group has its own consistency

rules.

---

#### GROUP A RULES (Edit -4065a)

Group A items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must be in the specified order:

A0900 (birthdate) <=  
A1900 (admission date) <=  
A1600 (entry date) <=  
A2300 (assessment reference date) = A2000 (discharge date) <=  
Z0500B (date RN signed assessment as complete) <=  
V0200B2 (CAT assessment process signature date) <=  
V0200C2 (CAT care planning signature date) <=  
X1100E (correction: attestation date) <=  
current date

---

#### GROUP B (Edit -4065b)

Group B items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must obey all of the following rules:

1. Each Group B date must be greater than or equal to A0900 (birthdate).
2. Each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2300 (assessment reference date) if A2300 is active.
3. If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12] (if A2000 discharge date is completed), then each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2000.
4. For start/end date pairs shown below, the start date must be less than or equal to the end date.
5. Otherwise, the Group B dates may be in any order.

The following is a list of Group B dates:

A2400B <= A2400C (Medicare stay start/end)  
O0250B (date influenza vaccine received)  
O0400A5 <= O0400A6 (speech-language audiology therapy start/end)  
O0400B5 <= O0400B6 (occupational therapy start/end)  
O0400C5 <= O0400C6 (physical therapy start/end)  
V0100C (prior assessment reference date)

---

#### GROUP C RULES

The Group C rules only apply to records where A0310A = [05, 06] (significant correction to prior

comprehensive or quarterly).

RULE C1 (Edit -4065c1)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[1] (admission), then Rule C1 applies:  
A1600 (entry date) <=  
A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction)<=  
A2300 (assessment reference date)

RULE C2: (Edit -3886c2)  
If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[2] (reentry), then Rule C2 applies:  
A0900 (birthdate) <=  
A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=  
A2300 (assessment reference date)

-----

GROUP D (Edit -4065d)

The Group D items include the following:

O0400A5, O0400B5, and O0400C5 (therapy start dates)  
O0400A6, O0400B6, and O0400C6 (therapy end dates)

If any of these 6 items contains a valid date (not [-,^,-----]) then  
(1) If the assessment is an interrupted stay (A0310G1 = 1) then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A2400B (Start date of most recent Medicare stay).  
(2) If the assessment is NOT an interrupted stay (A0310G1 = 0,^ ) then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A1600 (entry date).

## Supplemental Information

Info ID	Type	Text
-9017	Information	The target date is defined as follows:

- a) If A0310F is equal to [01], then the target date is equal to A1600 (entry date).
- b) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then the target date is equal to A2000 (discharge date).
- c) If A0310F is equal to [99], then the target date is equal to A2300 (assessment reference date).



**Item ID:** A2105

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Discharge location	Asmt		Code	2	1875-1876

**Item Subsets**

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: NPE,IPA,XX

State optional:

**Item Values**

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
01		Home/Community (e.g., private home/apt., board/care, assisted living, group home, transitional living, other residential care arrangements)
02		Nursing Home (long-term care facility)
03		Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF, swing bed)
04		Short-Term General Hospital (acute hospital, IPPS)
05		Long-Term Care Hospital (LTCH)
06		Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility (IRF, free standing facility or unit)
07		Inpatient Psychiatric Facility (psychiatric hospital or unit)
08		Intermediate Care Facility (ID/DD facility)
09		Hospice (home/non-institutional)
10		Hospice (institutional facility)
11		Critical Access Hospital (CAH)
12		Home under care of organized home health service organization
13		Deceased
99		Not Listed
^		Blank (skip pattern)

**Item Edits**

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3988	Skip pattern	Fatal	(a) If A0310F=[10,11,12] then A2105, if active, must not equal [^]. (b) If A0310F=[01,99] then A2105, if active, must equal [^].
-3989	Skip pattern	Fatal	***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.02.0***
-4051	Skip pattern	Fatal	Skips for GG0130 items:

(a) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[1,^] AND A0310H=[1] AND A2400C-A2400B>2 AND A2105=[01,02,03,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,99,^]), then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

(b) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2 OR A2105=[04]) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

(c) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND A0310G=[1,^] AND A2400C-A2400B>2, then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

(d) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

Otherwise, if subedits a through d do not apply because the ISC is not SD or NPE, then the following edits apply:

(e) If A0310F=[01,12,99] AND A0310H=[0], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

(f) If A0310F=[10,11] OR A0310H=[1], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

-4052 Skip pattern Fatal

Skips for GG0170 items:

(a) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[1,^] AND A0310H=[1] AND A2400C-A2400B>2 AND A2105=[01,02,03,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,99,^]), then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(b) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2 OR A2105=[04]) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(c) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND A0310G=[1,^] AND A2400C-A2400B>2, then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(d) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

Otherwise, if subedits a through d do not apply because the ISC is not SD or NPE, then the following edits apply:

(e) If A0310F=[01,12,99] AND A0310H=[0], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(f) If  $A0310F=[10,11]$  OR  $A0310H=[1]$ , then the following items, when active, must not be equal to  $[\wedge]$ :

-4070	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>A2121, A2123 skip patterns:</p> <p>(a) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[01,99], then A2121, if active, must equal [^] and A2123, if active, must not equal [^].</p> <p>(b) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12], then A2121, if active, must not equal [^] and A2123, if active, must equal [^].</p> <p>(c) If A0310H=[0], then the following items, if active, must equal [^]: A2121, A2123.</p> <p>(d) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[^], then A2121, if active, must equal [^] and A2123, if active, must equal [^].</p>
-------	--------------	-------	--

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.
Skip pattern	-3989	[V3.02.0]-This edit was deleted, since A2121 and A2122 were removed from the NPE ISC. Replaced by edit -
Skip pattern	-4070	[V3.02.0]-New edit. Replaces edit -3989.

**Item ID:** A2121

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Current Reconciled Medication List - Provider	Asmt		Code	1	1877-1877

**Item Subsets**

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,NPE,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

**Item Values**

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		No - Current reconciled medication list not provided to the subsequent provider
1		Yes - Current reconciled medication list provided to the subsequent provider
^		Blank (skip pattern)

**Item Edits**

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3989	Skip pattern	Fatal	***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.02.0***
-3991	Skip pattern	Fatal	(a) If A2121=[0], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^] .  (b) If A2121=[1], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must not equal [^].  (c) If A2121=[1], then at least one active item from A2122A through A2122E must equal [1].  (d) If A2121=[^], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^].
-4070	Skip pattern	Fatal	A2121, A2123 skip patterns:  (a) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[01,99], then A2121, if active, must equal [^] and A2123, if active, must not equal [^].  (b) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12], then A2121, if active, must not equal [^] and A2123, if active, must equal [^].  (c) If A0310H=[0], then the following items, if active, must equal [^]: A2121, A2123.  (d) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[^], then A2121, if active, must equal [^] and A2123, if active, must equal [^].

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Item	A2121	[V3.02.0]-Removed item from the NPE ISC.
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.
Skip pattern	-3989	[V3.02.0]-This edit was deleted, since A2121 and A2122 were removed from the NPE ISC. Replaced by edit -
Skip pattern	-4070	[V3.02.0]-New edit. Replaces edit -3989.

**Item ID:** A2122A

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Provider Trans - Electronic Health Record	Asmt		Checklist	1	1878-1878

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,NPE,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
^		Blank (skip pattern)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3991	Skip pattern	Fatal	(a) If A2121=[0], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^] .  (b) If A2121=[1], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must not equal [^].  (c) If A2121=[1], then at least one active item from A2122A through A2122E must equal [1].  (d) If A2121=[^], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Item	A2122A	[V3.02.0]-Removed item from the NPE ISC.
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A2122B

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Provider Trans - Health Info Exchange	Asmt		Checklist	1	1879-1879

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,NPE,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
^		Blank (skip pattern)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3991	Skip pattern	Fatal	(a) If A2121=[0], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^] .  (b) If A2121=[1], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must not equal [^].  (c) If A2121=[1], then at least one active item from A2122A through A2122E must equal [1].  (d) If A2121=[^], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Item	A2122B	[V3.02.0]-Removed item from the NPE ISC.
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.



**Item ID:** A2122C

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Provider Trans - Verbal	Asmt		Checklist	1	1880-1880

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,NPE,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
^		Blank (skip pattern)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3991	Skip pattern	Fatal	(a) If A2121=[0], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^] .  (b) If A2121=[1], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must not equal [^].  (c) If A2121=[1], then at least one active item from A2122A through A2122E must equal [1].  (d) If A2121=[^], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Item	A2122C	[V3.02.0]-Removed item from the NPE ISC.
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A2122D

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Provider Trans - Paper-based	Asmt		Checklist	1	1881-1881

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,NPE,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
^		Blank (skip pattern)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3991	Skip pattern	Fatal	(a) If A2121=[0], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^] .  (b) If A2121=[1], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must not equal [^].  (c) If A2121=[1], then at least one active item from A2122A through A2122E must equal [1].  (d) If A2121=[^], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Item	A2122D	[V3.02.0]-Removed item from the NPE ISC.
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A2122E

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Provider Trans - Other Methods	Asmt		Checklist	1	1882-1882

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,NPE,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
^		Blank (skip pattern)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3991	Skip pattern	Fatal	(a) If A2121=[0], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^] .  (b) If A2121=[1], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must not equal [^].  (c) If A2121=[1], then at least one active item from A2122A through A2122E must equal [1].  (d) If A2121=[^], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Item	A2122E	[V3.02.0]-Removed item from the NPE ISC.
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A2123

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Current Reconciled Medication List - Ptnt/Fam/Care	Asmt		Code	1	1883-1883

**Item Subsets**

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,NPE,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

**Item Values**

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		No - Current reconciled medication list not provided to the patient, family and/or caregiver
1		Yes - Current reconciled medication list provided to the patient, family and/or caregiver
^		Blank (skip pattern)

**Item Edits**

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3989	Skip pattern	Fatal	***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.02.0***
-3993	Skip pattern	Fatal	(a) If A2123=[0], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^].  (b) If A2123=[1], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must not equal [^].  (c) If A2123=[1], then at least one active item from A2124A through A2124E must equal [1].  (d) If A2123=[^], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^].
-4070	Skip pattern	Fatal	A2121, A2123 skip patterns:  (a) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[01,99], then A2121, if active, must equal [^] and A2123, if active, must not equal [^].  (b) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12], then A2121, if active, must not equal [^] and A2123, if active, must equal [^].  (c) If A0310H=[0], then the following items, if active, must equal [^]: A2121, A2123.  (d) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[^], then A2121, if active, must equal [^] and A2123, if active, must equal [^].

## Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.
Skip pattern	-3989	[V3.02.0]-This edit was deleted, since A2121 and A2122 were removed from the NPE ISC. Replaced by edit -
Skip pattern	-4070	[V3.02.0]-New edit. Replaces edit -3989.

**Item ID:** A2124A

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Patient Trans - Electronic Health Record	Asmt		Checklist	1	1884-1884

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,NPE,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
^		Blank (skip pattern)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3993	Skip pattern	Fatal	(a) If A2123=[0], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^].  (b) If A2123=[1], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must not equal [^].  (c) If A2123=[1], then at least one active item from A2124A through A2124E must equal [1].  (d) If A2123=[^], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

**Item ID:** A2124B

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Patient Trans - Health Info Exchange	Asmt		Checklist	1	1885-1885

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,NPE,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
^		Blank (skip pattern)

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3993	Skip pattern	Fatal	(a) If A2123=[0], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^].  (b) If A2123=[1], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must not equal [^].  (c) If A2123=[1], then at least one active item from A2124A through A2124E must equal [1].  (d) If A2123=[^], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^].

#### Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

Item ID: A2124C

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Patient Trans - Verbal	Asmt		Checklist	1	1886-1886

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,SP,SD  
Inactive: NT,NPE,IPA,ST,XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
^		Blank (skip pattern)

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3993	Skip pattern	Fatal	(a) If A2123=[0], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^].  (b) If A2123=[1], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must not equal [^].  (c) If A2123=[1], then at least one active item from A2124A through A2124E must equal [1].  (d) If A2123=[^], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^].

Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.



Item ID: A2124D

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Patient Trans - Paper-based	Asmt		Checklist	1	1887-1887

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,SP,SD  
Inactive: NT,NPE,IPA,ST,XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
^		Blank (skip pattern)

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3993	Skip pattern	Fatal	(a) If A2123=[0], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^].  (b) If A2123=[1], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must not equal [^].  (c) If A2123=[1], then at least one active item from A2124A through A2124E must equal [1].  (d) If A2123=[^], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^].

Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

Item ID: A2124E

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Patient Trans - Other Methods	Asmt		Checklist	1	1888-1888

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,SP,SD  
Inactive: NT,NPE,IPA,ST,XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		Not checked (No)
1		Checked (Yes)
^		Blank (skip pattern)

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3993	Skip pattern	Fatal	(a) If A2123=[0], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^].  (b) If A2123=[1], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must not equal [^].  (c) If A2123=[1], then at least one active item from A2124A through A2124E must equal [1].  (d) If A2123=[^], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^].

Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

Item ID: A2200

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Previous asmt reference date for signif correction	Asmt		Date	8	478-485

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ  
Inactive: NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
YYYYMMDD		Previous assessment reference date for significant correction
^		Blank (skip pattern)

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3677	Format	Fatal	Values of Date Items: This item must contain either (a) a valid date in YYYYMMDD format, or (b) one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report.  Note that if a date in YYYYMMDD format is submitted, it must be 8 characters in length and each of the 8 characters must contain the digits 0 (zero) through 9. YYYY, MM, and DD must be zero filled, where necessary. For example, January 1, 2011 must be submitted as "20110101".
-4065	Consistency	Fatal	Date Item Consistency Rules Date items fall into four groups, designated Group A, B, C, and D below. Each group has its own consistency rules.  -----  GROUP A RULES (Edit -4065a) Group A items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must be in the specified order:  A0900 (birthdate) <= A1900 (admission date) <= A1600 (entry date) <= A2300 (assessment reference date) = A2000 (discharge date) <= Z0500B (date RN signed assessment as complete) <= V0200B2 (CAT assessment process signature date) <= V0200C2 (CAT care planning signature date) <= X1100E (correction: attestation date) <= current date

-----

#### GROUP B (Edit -4065b)

Group B items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must obey all of the following rules:

1. Each Group B date must be greater than or equal to A0900 (birthdate).
2. Each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2300 (assessment reference date) if A2300 is active.
3. If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12] (if A2000 discharge date is completed), then each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2000.
4. For start/end date pairs shown below, the start date must be less than or equal to the end date.
5. Otherwise, the Group B dates may be in any order.

The following is a list of Group B dates:

A2400B <= A2400C (Medicare stay start/end)

O0250B (date influenza vaccine received)

O0400A5 <= O0400A6 (speech-language audiology therapy start/end)

O0400B5 <= O0400B6 (occupational therapy start/end)

O0400C5 <= O0400C6 (physical therapy start/end)

V0100C (prior assessment reference date)

-----

#### GROUP C RULES

The Group C rules only apply to records where A0310A = [05, 06] (significant correction to prior comprehensive or quarterly).

##### RULE C1 (Edit -4065c1)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[1] (admission), then Rule C1 applies:

A1600 (entry date) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

##### RULE C2: (Edit -3886c2)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[2] (reentry), then Rule C2 applies:

A0900 (birthdate) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

-----

#### GROUP D (Edit -4065d)

The Group D items include the following:

O0400A5, O0400B5, and O0400C5 (therapy start dates)  
O0400A6, O0400B6, and O0400C6 (therapy end dates)

If any of these 6 items contains a valid date (not [-,^,-----]) then

(1) If the assessment is an interrupted stay (A0310G1 = 1) then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A2400B (Start date of most recent Medicare stay).

(2) If the assessment is NOT an interrupted stay (A0310G1 = 0,^ ) then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A1600 (entry date).

-3518      Skip pattern      Fatal

a) If A0310A=[05,06], then if A2200 is active it must not equal [^].

b) If A0310A=[01,02,03,04,99], then if A2200 is active it must equal [^].

**Item ID:** A2300

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Assessment reference date	Asmt		Date	8	486-493

#### Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NPE,IPA,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,ST,XX

State optional:

#### Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
YYYYMMDD		Assessment reference date

#### Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3677	Format	Fatal	<p>Values of Date Items:</p> <p>This item must contain either (a) a valid date in YYYYMMDD format, or (b) one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report.</p> <p>Note that if a date in YYYYMMDD format is submitted, it must be 8 characters in length and each of the 8 characters must contain the digits 0 (zero) through 9. YYYY, MM, and DD must be zero filled, where necessary. For example, January 1, 2011 must be submitted as "20110101".</p>
-3778	Consistency	Fatal	<p>Completion of A1550A through A1550Z, when active.</p> <p>a) If A0310A is equal to [02,06,99], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].</p> <p>b) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].</p> <p>c) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is not equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].</p> <p>d) If the resident's age is 21 years of age or younger and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].</p> <p>For the rules above, age should be computed in the following way using A0900 (birth date) and A2300 (assessment reference date):</p> <p>a) If only the year is submitted in A0900, then replace the month and day with "0702" (July 2, the midpoint of the year) for the purpose of calculating age.</p> <p>b) If only the year and month are submitted in A0900, replace the day with "15", (the midpoint of the month) for the purpose of calculating age.</p> <p>c) Provisionally compute age (in years) by subtracting the year in A0900 (as modified above, if necessary) from the year in A2300.</p> <p>d) If the month in A2300 is less than the month in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age</p>

computed in (c) above.

e) If the month in A2300 is equal to the month in A0900 and if the day in A2300 is less than the day in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

-3658	Consistency	Fatal	<p>Coding of A0410 depends upon the resident's status on the target date for the assessment. The target date is defined as follows:</p> <p>a) If A0310F is equal to [01], then the target date is equal to A1600 (entry date). b) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then the target date is equal to A2000 (discharge date). c) If A0310F is equal to [99], then the target date is equal to A2300 (assessment reference date).</p> <p>Given the target date, the following rules apply:</p> <p>a) If the resident is on a Medicare/Medicaid certified unit on the target date for the assessment, then A0410 must be equal to [3] (federal required submission).</p> <p>b) If the resident is on a unit that is not Medicare/Medicaid certified on the target date and if the State requires MDS submission for individuals on the resident's unit, then A0410 must be equal to [2] (state but not federal required submission).</p> <p>c) If the facility is completing the assessment for another purpose (other than to satisfy Federal or State requirements), then A0410 must be equal to [1] (neither federal nor state required submission).</p> <p>If A0410 is equal to [2,3], then the assessment MUST be submitted to the MDS Submission System. If A0410 is equal to [1], then the assessment MUST NOT be submitted to the MDS Submission System.</p> <p>NOTE: It is a violation of a resident's right to privacy to submit data to CMS's data systems when the data are not required.</p>
-3924	Consistency	Fatal	<p>Date restrictions when combining SNF PPS Part A Discharge assessments with other assessment types:</p> <p>(a) If A0200=[1] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]) and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(b) If A0200=[2] and A0310B=[01] and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(c) If A0310F=[10,11] and A0310H=[1], then if A2000 and A2400C are active, ((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)).</p>
-3749	Consistency	Warning	<p>Date Span Requirements</p> <p>The following rules describe allowable spans between pairs of dates. Each rule applies if both date items in the pair are active and contain valid dates (not dashes or other special values). Violation of these rules will result in warnings.</p>



a) Z0500B (completion date) - A2300 (assessment reference date)  $\leq$  14 days.

b) If A0310A is equal to [03,04,05], then V0200B2 (CAA process signature date) - A2300 (assessment reference date) <= 14 days.

c) V0200C2 (CAA care plan signature date) - V0200B2 (CAA process signature date) <= 7 days.

d) If A0310A is equal to [01], then Z0500B (completion date) - A1600 (entry date) <= 13 days.

e) If A0310A is equal to [01], then V0200B2 (CAA process signature date) - A1600 (entry date) <= 13 days.

-4055      Consistency      Fatal

a) If A2300 (assessment reference date) minus A1600 (entry date) is greater than or equal to 7 days, then the following items in Column 2 must be equal to [^]: K0520A2, K0520B2, K0520Z2.

b) If A2300 (assessment reference date) minus A1600 (entry date) is less than or equal to 6 days, then the following items in Column 2 must not equal [^]: K0520A2, K0520B2 and K0520Z2.

-4065      Consistency      Fatal

Date Item Consistency Rules

Date items fall into four groups, designated Group A, B, C, and D below. Each group has its own consistency rules.

-----

#### GROUP A RULES (Edit -4065a)

Group A items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must be in the specified order:

A0900 (birthdate) <=  
A1900 (admission date) <=  
A1600 (entry date) <=  
A2300 (assessment reference date) = A2000 (discharge date) <=  
Z0500B (date RN signed assessment as complete) <=  
V0200B2 (CAT assessment process signature date) <=  
V0200C2 (CAT care planning signature date) <=  
X1100E (correction: attestation date) <=  
current date

-----

#### GROUP B (Edit -4065b)

Group B items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must obey all of the following rules:

1. Each Group B date must be greater than or equal to A0900 (birthdate).
2. Each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2300 (assessment reference date) if A2300 is active.

3. If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12] (if A2000 discharge date is completed), then each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2000.
4. For start/end date pairs shown below, the start date must be less than or equal to the end date.

5. Otherwise, the Group B dates may be in any order.

The following is a list of Group B dates:

A2400B <= A2400C (Medicare stay start/end)

O0250B (date influenza vaccine received)

O0400A5 <= O0400A6 (speech-language audiology therapy start/end)

O0400B5 <= O0400B6 (occupational therapy start/end)

O0400C5 <= O0400C6 (physical therapy start/end)

V0100C (prior assessment reference date)

---

#### GROUP C RULES

The Group C rules only apply to records where A0310A = [05, 06] (significant correction to prior comprehensive or quarterly).

RULE C1 (Edit -4065c1)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[1] (admission), then Rule C1 applies:

A1600 (entry date) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

RULE C2: (Edit -3886c2)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[2] (reentry), then Rule C2 applies:

A0900 (birthdate) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

---

#### GROUP D (Edit -4065d)

The Group D items include the following:

O0400A5, O0400B5, and O0400C5 (therapy start dates)

O0400A6, O0400B6, and O0400C6 (therapy end dates)

If any of these 6 items contains a valid date (not [-,^,-----]) then

(1) If the assessment is an interrupted stay (A0310G1 = 1) then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A2400B (Start date of most recent Medicare stay).

(2) If the assessment is NOT an interrupted stay (A0310G1 = 0,^ ) then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A1600 (entry date).

## Supplemental Information

Info ID	Type	Text
-9017	Information	<p>The target date is defined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) If A0310F is equal to [01], then the target date is equal to A1600 (entry date).</li><li>b) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then the target date is equal to A2000 (discharge date).</li><li>c) If A0310F is equal to [99], then the target date is equal to A2300 (assessment reference date).</li></ul>

Item ID: A2400A

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Has resident had Medicare-covered stay	Asmt		Code	1	494-494

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST  
Inactive: XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
0		No
1		Yes

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3676	Format	Fatal	Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item.
-3517	Skip pattern	Fatal	a) If A2400A=[0], then all active items from A2400B through A2400C must equal [^]. b) If A2400A=[1], then all active items from A2400B through A2400C must not equal [^].

Version Changes

Type	ID	Description
Format	-3676	[V3.02.0]-Mappings to the GG goal items were removed, since the items were deleted. Added mappings to new items N0415K1, N0415K2 and O0350.

Item ID: A2400B

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
Start date of most recent Medicare stay	Asmt		Date	8	495-502

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST  
Inactive: XX  
State optional:

Item Values

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
YYYYMMDD		Start date of most recent Medicare stay
^		Blank (skip pattern)

Item Edits

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3677	Format	Fatal	Values of Date Items: This item must contain either (a) a valid date in YYYYMMDD format, or (b) one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report.  Note that if a date in YYYYMMDD format is submitted, it must be 8 characters in length and each of the 8 characters must contain the digits 0 (zero) through 9. YYYY, MM, and DD must be zero filled, where necessary. For example, January 1, 2011 must be submitted as "20110101".
-4065	Consistency	Fatal	Date Item Consistency Rules Date items fall into four groups, designated Group A, B, C, and D below. Each group has its own consistency rules.  -----  GROUP A RULES (Edit -4065a) Group A items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must be in the specified order:  A0900 (birthdate) <= A1900 (admission date) <= A1600 (entry date) <= A2300 (assessment reference date) = A2000 (discharge date) <= Z0500B (date RN signed assessment as complete) <= V0200B2 (CAT assessment process signature date) <= V0200C2 (CAT care planning signature date) <= X1100E (correction: attestation date) <= current date

-----

#### GROUP B (Edit -4065b)

Group B items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must obey all of the following rules:

1. Each Group B date must be greater than or equal to A0900 (birthdate).
2. Each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2300 (assessment reference date) if A2300 is active.
3. If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12] (if A2000 discharge date is completed), then each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2000.
4. For start/end date pairs shown below, the start date must be less than or equal to the end date.
5. Otherwise, the Group B dates may be in any order.

The following is a list of Group B dates:

A2400B <= A2400C (Medicare stay start/end)

O0250B (date influenza vaccine received)

O0400A5 <= O0400A6 (speech-language audiology therapy start/end)

O0400B5 <= O0400B6 (occupational therapy start/end)

O0400C5 <= O0400C6 (physical therapy start/end)

V0100C (prior assessment reference date)

-----

#### GROUP C RULES

The Group C rules only apply to records where A0310A = [05, 06] (significant correction to prior comprehensive or quarterly).

##### RULE C1 (Edit -4065c1)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[1] (admission), then Rule C1 applies:

A1600 (entry date) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

##### RULE C2: (Edit -3886c2)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[2] (reentry), then Rule C2 applies:

A0900 (birthdate) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

-----

#### GROUP D (Edit -4065d)



The Group D items include the following:

O0400A5, O0400B5, and O0400C5 (therapy start dates)  
O0400A6, O0400B6, and O0400C6 (therapy end dates)

If any of these 6 items contains a valid date (not [-,^,-----]) then

(1) If the assessment is an interrupted stay (A0310G1 = 1) then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A2400B (Start date of most recent Medicare stay).

(2) If the assessment is NOT an interrupted stay (A0310G1 = 0,^) then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A1600 (entry date).

-3517 Skip pattern Fatal

a) If A2400A=[0], then all active items from A2400B through A2400C must equal [^].  
b) If A2400A=[1], then all active items from A2400B through A2400C must not equal [^].

-4051 Skip pattern Fatal

Skips for GG0130 items:

(a) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[1,^] AND A0310H=[1] AND A2400C-A2400B>2 AND A2105=[01,02,03,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,99,^]), then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

(b) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2 OR A2105=[04]) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

(c) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND A0310G=[1,^] AND A2400C-A2400B>2, then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

(d) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

Otherwise, if subedits a through d do not apply because the ISC is not SD or NPE, then the following edits apply:

(e) If A0310F=[01,12,99] AND A0310H=[0], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

(f) If A0310F=[10,11] OR A0310H=[1], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]:

-4052 Skip pattern Fatal

Skips for GG0170 items:

(a) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[1,^] AND A0310H=[1] AND A2400C-A2400B>2 AND A2105=[01,02,03,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,99,^]), then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(b) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2 OR A2105=[04]) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(c) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND A0310G=[1,^] AND A2400C-

A2400B>2, then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3,  
GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3,

GG0170Q3.

(d) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

Otherwise, if subedits a through d do not apply because the ISC is not SD or NPE, then the following edits apply:

(e) If A0310F=[01,12,99] AND A0310H=[0], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(f) If A0310F=[10,11] OR A0310H=[1], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3,

**Item ID:** A2400C

Item Label	Item Group	LOINC Code	Item Type	Max Length	Fixed Format Start-End Bytes
End date of most recent Medicare stay	Asmt		Date	8	503-510

**Item Subsets**

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

**Item Values**

Value	LOINC Code	Value Text
YYYYMMDD		End Date of Most recent Medicare Stay
-----		Medicare stay is ongoing
^		Blank (skip pattern)

**Item Edits**

Edit ID	Edit Type	Severity	Edit Text
-3677	Format	Fatal	<p>Values of Date Items:</p> <p>This item must contain either (a) a valid date in YYYYMMDD format, or (b) one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report.</p> <p>Note that if a date in YYYYMMDD format is submitted, it must be 8 characters in length and each of the 8 characters must contain the digits 0 (zero) through 9. YYYY, MM, and DD must be zero filled, where necessary. For example, January 1, 2011 must be submitted as "20110101".</p>
-3875	Consistency	Fatal	If A0310H=[1], then A2400C must not equal [-----,^].
-3877	Consistency	Fatal	<p>IF (A0310F = 10 or 11) AND</p> <p>((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)) THEN</p> <p>if A0310H is active, it must be equal to 1.</p>
-3924	Consistency	Fatal	<p>Date restrictions when combining SNF PPS Part A Discharge assessments with other assessment types:</p> <p>(a) If A0200=[1] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]) and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(b) If A0200=[2] and A0310B=[01] and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(c) If A0310F=[10,11] and A0310H=[1], then if A2000 and A2400C are active, ((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)).</p>
-3965	Consistency	Fatal	If A0310G1=[1], then A2400C must equal [-----].
-4065	Consistency	Fatal	Date Item Consistency Rules



-3517	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>a) If A2400A=[0], then all active items from A2400B through A2400C must equal [^].</p> <p>b) If A2400A=[1], then all active items from A2400B through A2400C must not equal [^].</p>
-4051	Skip pattern	Fatal	<p>Skips for GG0130 items:</p> <p>(a) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[1,^] AND A0310H=[1] AND A2400C-A2400B&gt;2 AND A2105=[01,02,03,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,99,^]), then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.</p> <p>(b) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0] OR A2400C-A2400B&lt;=2 OR A2105=[04]) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.</p> <p>(c) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND A0310G=[1,^] AND A2400C-A2400B&gt;2, then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.</p> <p>(d) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A2400C-A2400B&lt;=2) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.</p>

Otherwise, if subedits a through d do not apply because the ISC is not SD or NPE, then the following edits



apply:

(e) If A0310F=[01,12,99] AND A0310H=[0], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

(f) If A0310F=[10,11] OR A0310H=[1], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.

-4052 Skip pattern Fatal

Skips for GG0170 items:

(a) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[1,^] AND A0310H=[1] AND A2400C-A2400B>2 AND A2105=[01,02,03,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,99,^]), then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(b) IF A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2 OR A2105=[04]) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(c) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND A0310G=[1,^] AND A2400C-A2400B>2, then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(d) If A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] AND A0310H=[1] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A2400C-A2400B<=2) then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

Otherwise, if subedits a through d do not apply because the ISC is not SD or NPE, then the following edits apply:

(e) If A0310F=[01,12,99] AND A0310H=[0], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.

(f) If A0310F=[10,11] OR A0310H=[1], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: